

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

HEALTH WORKFORCE COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY
APRIL 15, 2014

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, 9th Floor Conference Room, 1030 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 9:30 a.m., Melissa Geddes and Ann Lefebvre, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

MELISSA GERDES, MD (Co-chair), Methodist Health System
ANN LEFEBVRE, MSW, CPHQ (Co-chair), University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
GIRMA ALEMU, Office of Planning, Analysis, and Evaluation, HRSA
EVALINE ALESSANDRINI, MD, MSCE, Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Center
HOWARD BERLINER, ScD, Service Employees International Union (SEIU)
BARBARA BRANDT, PhD, University of Minnesota
AMY KHAN, MD, MPH, Saint Mary's Health Plan
CHRISTINE KOVNER, PhD, RN, FAAN, New York University, College of Nursing
PETER LEE, MD, MPH, FACOEM, General Electric
GAIL MacINNES, MSW, Public Health Institute (PHI)
TAMI MARK, PhD, MBA, Truven Health Analytics
JEAN MOORE, BSN, MSN, State University of New York at Albany School of Public Health
ROBERT MOSER, MD, Kansas Department of Health and Environment*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

SUNITA MUTHA, MD, University of California San Francisco
ROBERT PHILLIPS, MD, MSPH, American Board of Family Medicine
WILLIAM PILKINGTON, PhD, Cabarrus Health Alliance, Kannapolis, NC
JON SCHOMMER, PhD, University of Minnesota*
JOHN SNYDER, MD, MS, MPH, FACP, Health Resources and Services Administration
JULIE SOCHALSKI, PhD, RN, University of Pennsylvania, School of Nursing
CHARLES VONGUNTEN, MD, PhD, Ohio Health Kobacker House
GREGG WARSHAW, MD, AGSF, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine
GEORGE ZANGARO, PhD, RN, Health Resources and Services Administration
ANDREW ZINKEL, MD, FACEP, HealthPartners

NQF STAFF:

KAREN ADAMS, PhD, Vice President, Strategic Partnerships
LAURA IBRAGIMOVA, MPH, Project Analyst
ALLISON LUDWIG, MHA, Senior Project Manager, Strategic Partnerships
WENDY PRINS, Senior Director, Strategic Partnerships

ALSO PRESENT:

CILLE KENNEDY, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, HHS
ANN PAGE, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, HHS
EDWARD SALSBERG, MPH, George Washington University

* present by teleconference

A-G-E-N-D-A

Welcome and Review of Meeting and Project Objectives	5
Melissa Gerdes and Ann Lefebvre	
HHS Opening Remarks	
Ann Page, HHS	15
Girma Alemu, HRSA	29
Review Project Progress to Date	33
Angela Franklin, NQF	
Allison Ludwig, NQF	
Connecting NQF's Efforts to Prioritize Measure Gaps	60
Wendy Prins, NQF	
Environmental Context and Measure Uses ...	84
Edward Salsberg, GWU	
NQF Endorsement Criteria	116
Karen Pace, NQF	
Considerations for Performance Measurement	132
Melissa Gerdes	
Ann Lefebvre	
Opportunity for Public Comment	200
Evaluate Draft Domains and Sub-Domains for Health Workforce Measurement	200
Melissa Gerdes	
Ann Lefebvre	
Small Group Work: Generating Measure Concepts	247
Angela Franklin	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Allison Ludwig

Breakout Group 1 - Infrastructure; Clinical,
Community and Cross-Disciplinary
Relationships 252

Report Out from Small Groups 316

Opportunity for Public Comment 352

Summary of Day and Adjourn 353

Melissa Gerdes

Ann Lefebvre

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:04 a.m.

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Hi, everyone, and
4 welcome to the Priority- Setting for Healthcare
5 Performance Measurement: Addressing
6 Performance Measure Gaps in Priority Areas.

7 This is the Health Workforce
8 Committee Meeting and my name is Angela
9 Franklin. I'm senior director for the
10 project.

11 And I have with me our co-chairs,
12 Melissa Gerdes and Ann Lefebvre. And with that
13 I will turn it over to them.

14 MS. LEFEBVRE: Great, thank you.
15 Good morning, everyone. It's nice to be here
16 in person and put faces with names.

17 I think the first thing that we're
18 going to do is go over our objectives for our
19 time together.

20 So, our first objective is to really
21 build and share an understanding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 environmental drivers of workforce measurement
2 activities.

3 We also want to refine domains and
4 sub-domains of measurements for the deployment
5 of healthcare workforce developing potential
6 measurement concepts in key areas.

7 And then we want to prioritize
8 opportunities for healthcare workforce
9 measurement to inform the Department of Health
10 and Human Services.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: So today's agenda is
12 highlighted before you. And as you can see
13 we're at the 9 o'clock hour where we'll have a
14 review and welcome to everyone.

15 And before we go much further we'd
16 like to go around the table and just have the
17 committee members introduce themselves and
18 just give their titles. And then we will
19 launch into the rest of the meeting. So we'll
20 start with the committee chairs.

21 DR. GERDES: Sure, good morning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is Melissa Gerdes. I'm co-chair with Ann.
2 Welcome, everyone.

3 I practice about 40 percent time as
4 a family physician and am an administrator for
5 Methodist Health System in Dallas, my 60 to 160
6 percent of the time. I've been doing that for
7 about three years.

8 We run an ACO participating in
9 Medicare Shared Savings Program. We were one
10 of four team ACOs to actually qualify for
11 interim Shared Savings, so very proud of that.

12 In addition, I'm active in the
13 American Academy of Family Physicians and chair
14 the Commission on Quality and Practice.

15 MS. LEFEBVRE: And I'm Ann
16 Lefebvre. And I'm an associate director of the
17 North Carolina AHEC program. And our AHEC
18 program is a very large statewide program.

19 And in that I'm directly
20 responsible for the direct community-based
21 practice piece where I have 40 coaches that go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out into 1,140 community-based practices
2 across the state to work with them both as the
3 regional extension center, to help them meet
4 Meaningful Use, to help them improve clinical
5 quality outcomes in disease-specific
6 categories and to transform their practices
7 into becoming patient-centered medical homes.

8 In addition to that I'm on the
9 Department of Family Medicine at UNC-Chapel
10 Hill where I help in their fellowship programs
11 for developing residency directors specific to
12 quality improvement.

13 MS. LUDWIG: Hi, I'm Allison
14 Ludwig. I'm staff here at NQF.

15 MS. PRINS: Good morning,
16 everyone, I'm Wendy Prins, also staff at NQF.

17 MR. ALEMU: My name is Girma Alemu
18 and I'm from HRSA. I am the assigned subject
19 matter lead for this project and I work very
20 closely with the NQF team.

21 DR. KHAN: Good morning, I'm Amy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Khan. I'm the chief medical officer at St.
2 Mary's Health Plans in Reno, Nevada.

3 I've got a background in primary
4 care, internal medicine as well as preventive
5 medicine. I'm very passionate about
6 patient-centered care and the development of a
7 new model of care that features better care,
8 integration and care coordination. So,
9 pleased to be here.

10 MS. MARK: I'm Tami Mark from
11 Truven Health Analytics and I'm also a visiting
12 scholar at Brandeis University at Truven
13 Health.

14 I'm the vice president of the
15 Division of Behavioral Health and Quality
16 Research. I'm trained as a health economist.

17 DR. MUTHA: Good morning, I'm
18 Sunita Mutha. I'm from the University of
19 California - San Francisco and director of the
20 Center for the Health Profession and professor
21 of clinical medicine. I'm trained as a general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internist and delighted to be here today.

2 MR. BERLINER: Hi, I'm Howard
3 Berliner. I'm the director of health policy
4 for the Service Employees International Union.
5 We represent over 1 million healthcare workers
6 in 38 states across the country.

7 MR. PILKINGTON: Hello, I'm
8 William Pilkington. I'm the public health
9 officer and chief executive officer at the
10 Cabarrus Health Alliance in North Carolina.

11 MS. PAGE: I'm Ann Page. I'm a
12 guest here today and I'm with the Department of
13 Health and Human Services.

14 DR. SNYDER: My name is John
15 Snyder. I'm a senior medical officer at HRSA,
16 a practicing internist and a former North
17 Carolina AHEC program director.

18 MR. ZANGARO: George Zangaro from
19 Health and Human Services, HRSA.

20 MS. MOORE: Jean Moore. I'm the
21 director of the Center for Health Workforce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Studies which is based at the State University
2 of New York at Albany School of Public Health.

3 MS. KOVNER: Chris Kovner, a public
4 health nurse and professor of nursing at New
5 York University. I run a 10-year panel survey
6 of new nurses. We're in our about eighth year
7 and that's funded by the Robert Wood Johnson
8 Foundation.

9 DR. ZINKEL: Drew Zinkel. I
10 practice halftime as medical director of
11 quality for Health Partners Health Plan. And
12 then halftime I practice as emergency physician
13 at a level 1 trauma center. And I'm
14 representing the American College of Emergency
15 Physicians here today.

16 DR. WARSHAW: I'm Gregg Warshaw.
17 I'm a family physician/geriatrician. I direct
18 the geriatric medicine program at the
19 University of Cincinnati. And I've been very
20 active with the American Geriatric Society.

21 MS. MACINNES: Good morning, my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name is Gail MacInnes and I'm a national policy
2 analyst with the Paraprofessional Healthcare
3 Institute which focuses on the direct care
4 workforce, home health aides, personal care
5 assistants and certified nursing assistants in
6 nursing homes.

7 MS. KENNEDY: Hi, I'm Cille
8 Kennedy. Like Ann I am also from the Office of
9 the Assistant Secretary for Planning and
10 Evaluation but my role is to work with Girma and
11 NQF, oversee the project that's identifying
12 five different areas of gaps analysis and this
13 is one of them.

14 MS. ADAMS: Good morning, I'm Karen
15 Adams. I'm vice president, strategic
16 partnerships, at NQF.

17 Please allow me to really thank you
18 for all the hard work I know that you've already
19 done to lead up to this meeting and all the
20 preparation.

21 I'd also like to acknowledge the

1 leadership of our co-chairs Melissa and Ann,
2 and our team. I know that Angela, Allison,
3 Wendy and Laura have been working hard to
4 support you. And we've been really learning a
5 lot and enjoying that so we want to thank you
6 for that.

7 MS. SOCHALSKI: Hi, Julie
8 Sochalski, late and wet but nonetheless glad to
9 be here. Thank you for this wonderful weather.

10 From the University of Pennsylvania
11 School of Nursing and glad to be aboard.

12 MS. LEFEBVRE: I think we have a few
13 committee members on the line. If you're there
14 can you please introduce yourselves?

15 MR. SCHOMMER: Good morning, this
16 is John Schommer. I'm a professor at the
17 University of Minnesota College of Pharmacy and
18 I serve as one of the investigators for the
19 National Pharmacist Workforce Survey.

20 DR. MOSER: Yes, this is Bob Moser.
21 I'm the AASHTO Region 7 director and currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serve as Secretary and state health officer for
2 the Kansas Department of Health and
3 Environment.

4 My background is family medicine.
5 I practiced 22 years in a frontier area of
6 Kansas.

7 MS. LUDWIG: All right, now before
8 we dig into the content I just want to do a few
9 housekeeping announcements.

10 And thank you already for using the
11 microphones. We're allowed to have three on at
12 a time or else, you know, all breaks loose.

13 So, we'll also use our -- I'm sure
14 in similar fashion to other meetings that
15 you've been a part of your tent cards as a means
16 to be ready to make a comment.

17 And let me look at my list here, I
18 have a few other things. If you're on the phone
19 please mute your line when you're not speaking
20 so we don't get too much background noise in the
21 room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Restrooms are through the front
2 door that you came through and around the corner
3 to the right. We'll be having a self-paid
4 dinner tonight. If you're interested in
5 joining please let myself, Laura, or Angela
6 know.

7 And travel expenses can be
8 submitted to us or our meetings team following
9 the two days.

10 Am I missing anything, NQF team?
11 Okay.

12 DR. GERDES: Okay, thank you. At
13 this time I wanted to welcome Ann Page from the
14 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning
15 and Evaluation, HHS, and Girma Alemu, Office of
16 Planning, Analysis and Evaluation for HRSA to
17 do our opening remarks. Ann?

18 MS. PAGE: Sure. I want to thank
19 the group for its work to date and also for the
20 opportunity to have the HHS Interagency
21 Workgroup on the Healthcare Workforce open this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting which is a really important meeting.

2 You've had members from that group
3 as part of your committee all along so I know
4 it's been well represented but I want to sort
5 of take this time to underscore some of the
6 discussions that one of the workgroups had had,
7 one of the groups that was thinking a lot about
8 assessment and metrics.

9 And so I know that we gave some early
10 input into the process that you have here. And
11 I just want to underscore some of the themes
12 that that group talked about. And they seem
13 especially relevant to the discussion that
14 you're going to have today and tomorrow. So,
15 I want to share those with you.

16 The group recognized that there are
17 lots of agencies that collect measures of the
18 healthcare workforce. And so we actually did
19 a little digging on our own to try to just
20 identify within the Department what
21 measurement looked like.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And no surprise, it found a lot of
2 what you found, that there's a lot of attention
3 to structural measures, how many people are
4 there and where are they in the distribution.

5 Not so much information on process
6 measures, how they are deployed and not so much
7 information on the results of those kinds of
8 deployments.

9 And the other thing that we grappled
10 with first was the work that you all have had
11 to grapple with which was what did we actually
12 mean when we said we wanted to measure the
13 workforce.

14 As you all have grappled with, the
15 workforce underpins the entire healthcare
16 system so what distinguishes a workforce
17 measure from just a measure of healthcare
18 delivery. And that was something that we
19 struggled with.

20 We did develop some guidelines for
21 our own work. And I know again we've shared a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lot of that with you but I just wanted to
2 underscore them again today. Sort of four
3 points that the group spent a lot of time
4 thinking about.

5 The first is that we really wanted
6 to develop a person-centered needs-based
7 approach to our work as opposed to a
8 provider-focused supply-based approach to our
9 work. And so what did we mean by that.

10 We spent some time articulating
11 what is it that people need that the healthcare
12 providers will deliver. And so that was sort
13 of a lot of our organizing principles.

14 And so we thought, and I'm just
15 going to run through a real quick list of what
16 are those person-centered needs. People need
17 the knowledge they need to keep themselves
18 healthy, information on nutrition and exercise
19 and risk factors and when to seek care. People
20 do need primary care and oral health care, but
21 people also need the knowledge and skills to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 activated consumers in their care.

2 They need help to navigate the
3 healthcare system. They need help to
4 coordinate the care they receive. They need
5 knowledge and skills to manage their chronic
6 illness. They need assistance with activities
7 of daily living when they're disabled.

8 Education and assistance with life
9 skills if they have developmental disability.
10 They do indeed need specialty medical services
11 including speech, physical and occupational
12 therapy. And indeed, they need
13 person-centered care as defined by the
14 Institute of Medicine.

15 So when we thought about, well, what
16 measures are we looking for those are the types
17 of measures that we were looking for.

18 And they're hard to come by. But a
19 good example of one that does exist and
20 hopefully there will be more of these is that
21 the Medicare current beneficiaries survey

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 includes this question: "My doctor explains
2 things to me in terms that I can easily
3 understand." Does that happen usually,
4 sometimes, always, never.

5 And so here is a measure of is the
6 workforce -- and explicitly mentions a type of
7 worker within the workforce, a physician, and
8 it asks is that worker giving you what you need
9 to do these person-centered things.

10 The second thing that we talked a
11 lot about was paying attention to structure,
12 process and outcome. And we know that outcomes
13 are the holy grail.

14 But I'll admit to a bias in old
15 Donabedian approach that although Donabedian
16 says that structure is a real blunt instrument
17 for assessing quality he also says that good
18 structure, that is, a sufficiency of resources
19 and proper system design, is probably the most
20 important means of protecting and promoting
21 quality of care.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we don't want to just set aside,
2 or give less importance to, or just say that's
3 old school, we're doing new school, we're doing
4 outcomes. That both
5 structure/process/outcome are all important.

6 And the way we conceptualize
7 structural measures is sort of looking at the
8 number of workers by type, permissible
9 activities and scope of practice laws, skill
10 mix of teams, worker retention, composition of
11 primary care practices, education and
12 training.

13 By process measures we meant how
14 that workforce is deployed. For example,
15 measures of staffing ratios caseload, types of
16 workers delivering specific care, use of
17 team-based care, use of health information
18 technology. Workplace conditions that
19 promote workforce safety and other workplace
20 infrastructure supports.

21 We also felt that, and this is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a typical NQF metric, but that at times we are
2 going to need qualitative descriptions of how
3 the workforce is deployed. There are so many
4 different models and there's a lot of research
5 the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation
6 is testing. A lot of those models you all are
7 involved in those models.

8 And it's hard to assess things
9 without having almost a text -- a narrative
10 description of what does this deployment of the
11 workforce look like in this situation. So it's
12 something that our group thought about. It may
13 be a precursor to a metric, but it's information
14 that we need to assess the healthcare
15 workforce.

16 And with respect to outcome
17 measures we had looked at access, are people
18 able to get access to a provider when they need
19 it. Do they actually receive the service when
20 they need it. Again, do they receive those
21 things that we talked about in terms of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person- centered needs-based approach. Do
2 they receive the knowledge they need to keep
3 themselves healthy? Do they have the
4 knowledge and skills to be activated consumers?

5 In addition to worker satisfaction
6 and experience of care. In addition to patient
7 experiences of care what are worker experiences
8 of satisfaction of care.

9 And then of course the costs of
10 delivering the healthcare that people need.

11 The third theme that we talked a lot
12 about was acknowledging all components of the
13 healthcare workforce. And I know that this
14 group obviously knows that the workforce is
15 very diverse. We were just talking about new
16 types, new labels of different kinds of
17 workers.

18 We also wanted to pay attention to
19 just two buckets of workers which are the paid
20 and the unpaid workers. Acknowledging that
21 there is a large unpaid workforce. These can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be peer counselors. These can be informal
2 supports, people who deliver care based on a
3 prior personal relationship.

4 And they deliver a large volume of
5 healthcare in this country. And to not
6 acknowledge that risks some displacement of the
7 informal supports which with its attendant
8 costs. And perhaps in some instances not
9 better quality of care because oftentimes
10 informal supports and peer supports have unique
11 knowledge that other types of workers can't
12 possess.

13 And then lastly to -- we tried to
14 sort of wrap all of this up with respect to the
15 workforce and think, well gee, what are we
16 really looking at, what do we want to really
17 focus on. And I see these themes in the
18 framework here which is workforce capacity, how
19 effective it is and then workforce efficiency.

20 And so after our committee
21 identified what it was looking for we tried to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 find those. And I know this probably will
2 resonate with this group here but we found that
3 workforce measures are difficult to locate.

4 We found that measures that were
5 proffered up as workforce measures when we
6 looked at them we didn't necessarily think they
7 were workforce measures. By that we meant that
8 there was no particular worker type in the
9 measure specification.

10 So it was difficult to attribute
11 this as a workforce measure as opposed to an
12 organizational measure, or a healthcare
13 delivery system measure. So we were really
14 looking for measures that actually had specific
15 reference to a portion or a type of healthcare
16 workforce.

17 And some of them just did not
18 logically point to it being a workforce
19 measure.

20 So, all of this is to say that the
21 work of this committee is really, really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important to come up with a framework that can
2 help unify a lot of different efforts that are
3 underway to understand the healthcare
4 workforce.

5 When our small group in the
6 Department talked to the Center for Medicare
7 and Medicaid Innovation they were thrilled that
8 there was a group of people that were trying to
9 come up with concepts to help them understand
10 the workforce. Julie, I know you had those
11 conversations too.

12 So there's -- I just want to let
13 folks know. I think you already know this
14 because of HRSA's efforts and Cille's efforts,
15 but there is a ready audience for the work of
16 this group.

17 And it's really important to be able
18 to understand the investments that are being
19 made. The President's budget has a \$14 billion
20 appropriation for workforce development.

21 And if we are going to develop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 policy in a meaningful way we need to understand
2 this concept of the workforce and how it is
3 deployed and how we can gauge its effectiveness
4 and its efficiency. And so I want to thank you
5 and say yay, you know, go to it and thank you
6 very, very much.

7 MS. SOCHALSKI: I just had a couple
8 of questions.

9 And so, given that the framework
10 that you opened with which is person-centered
11 needs-based, and given the charge to the health
12 workforce which was directed to spheres of
13 work, not sort of writ large. So it is
14 prevention, intercoordination. So and I'm
15 assuming that -- or certainly our challenge is
16 to look within there.

17 Because the way one might
18 articulate some of these could look different
19 depending on what you're doing. I mean, care
20 coordination seems to sweep in lots of stuff but
21 I think that's what our challenge is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My second sort of comment or thought
2 is that as you're going through the various
3 examples of what you had, you're right, they
4 are -- they are hard to find.

5 And I think the other challenge that
6 we face is those measures which are more
7 proximal to what we are trying to do, whether
8 they're structure, process, or outcome, and
9 those that are somewhat more distal.

10 So, when I look at in mentioning
11 skill mix and scope of practice, all of those,
12 those are things that direct individuals. The
13 challenge is to what degree is that a measure
14 of workforce that's needed for
15 person-centered, needs-based.

16 And so those are the lenses which I
17 think are appropriate ones that you started
18 with which I think are good ones for us to
19 be -- to have ever present as we're thinking
20 about these.

21 And we may be looking at some things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are distal because we don't have them, ones
2 that are proximal.

3 MS. PAGE: Absolutely. I mean, I
4 think you're right. I don't think it's going
5 out on a limb to say that measurement is not
6 where we want it to be.

7 MS. SOCHALSKI: And that's part of
8 why this is needed.

9 MS. PAGE: Exactly. And I think it
10 makes the framework really important, too, to
11 help direct and focus future work.

12 MS. SOCHALSKI: Okay, thank you.

13 MR. ALEMU: First of all, welcome
14 and thank you for your commitment and
15 contribution to this timely and important
16 project.

17 As I said earlier I am from HRSA and
18 assigned HHS subject matter lead for this
19 project.

20 My role is to coordinate input from
21 HHS internal team which is organized for this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific project and work closely with NQF
2 team.

3 I would like to take this
4 opportunity to thank Cille Kennedy who is the
5 government task lead for the project, Colette
6 Burke from CMS who manages multiple HHS/NQF
7 projects including this one, and Jane Hammond
8 from CMS who is the COR. COR is contracting
9 officer's representative.

10 We have colleagues here with us
11 today who have provided input starting from the
12 project's inception. We have Ann Page from
13 ASPE. She was very crucial for this project.

14 We have Shanita Williams and
15 Lakisha Smith from HRSA that have provided
16 excellent input through this project.

17 The National Quality Strategy has
18 two parts in its document, broad aims and
19 priorities that have been informed by extensive
20 consultation with the stakeholders.

21 Many stakeholders have important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 roles to play in promoting high-quality care,
2 but the role of the health workforce is one of
3 the most decisive elements for its success.

4 Within the context of achieving the
5 aims and priorities that are outlined in the
6 strategy this specific project focuses on the
7 development, capacity and deployment of health
8 workforce specifically related to prevention
9 and care coordination.

10 As discussed during the committee's
11 web meeting successful efforts to improve
12 prevention and care coordination rely on
13 deploying well-trained, diverse, culturally
14 competent, team-based, incentivized health
15 workforce supported by policies, equipped with
16 infrastructure such as health information
17 technology and evidence-based interventions
18 through strong partnerships between local
19 health providers, public health professionals,
20 communities, patients and individuals.

21 This project will look -- NQF has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 invested a lot of time and effort to prepare the
2 draft conceptual framework with input from the
3 HHS team, the NQF advisory group and from this
4 committee as a whole.

5 As your expert guidance and any
6 additional input the refined conceptual
7 framework will be a very important part of the
8 work that determines the content of the final
9 product.

10 This project will look into
11 existing measures related to the subject area,
12 identify measure gaps and make recommendations
13 for prioritizing measure gaps that can be acted
14 upon.

15 Just to highlight, I want really to
16 highlight this one. This project is intended
17 to give the final product concrete and
18 actionable recommendations focusing on
19 high-leverage and high-impact measurement
20 areas.

21 Again, we are delighted to have you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here today and look forward to your
2 contributions to make this project a success.

3 I will stop here by expressing my
4 special thanks to the NQF team, to Angela, to
5 Allison, to Wendy, to Karen, to Laura and to
6 Sophia who is not here today. So, thanks to all
7 of you and we look forward to a very productive
8 discussion.

9 DR. GERDES: Thank you. Are there
10 any questions for Mr. Alemu? Thank you, I
11 think that's very helpful in setting our frame
12 for our work the next two days.

13 I did just want to mention to
14 everyone that we will take a break formally
15 about 10:45. Feel free, there's food and
16 coffee and drinks in the back here for everyone
17 and restrooms are through the doors, past the
18 elevators to the right. I'm not sure we
19 mentioned that before.

20 Next, we're going to take a look at
21 reviewing our project progress to date. As you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know we've had a web meeting and done a homework
2 exercise as well. And Angela Franklin and
3 Allison Ludwig from NQF are going to take us
4 through our next slides to summarize our work
5 to date.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: Great. Thank you,
7 Melissa. This is Angela Franklin.

8 And I just want to pause for a second
9 just to do a check on our phone to see if there
10 are any additional committee members that may
11 have joined that haven't previously announced
12 themselves. And we're specifically looking
13 for Evaline Alessandrini, Christine Kovner, or
14 Peter Lee.

15 MS. KOVNER: I'm here.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Oh, I'm sorry, so
17 sorry. Peter Lee? All right.

18 So with that I wanted to give
19 everyone an overview of our project to date.
20 As you all recall we met by web back in January
21 to discuss initial concepts about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 framework. And thanks to your good work and
2 input we came up with the following framework
3 definitions.

4 As you can see here we came up with
5 a definition of healthcare workforce including
6 all people engaged in actions whose primary
7 intent is to enhance health. And we also
8 wanted to include clinical and non-clinical as
9 well as the LTSS workforce.

10 And we also came up with a
11 definition of "care coordination" that is
12 aligned with our care coordination project.

13 And we also wanted to include the
14 experience of care coordination from the
15 community and volunteer workforce perspectives
16 per input from the committee.

17 And we wanted to identify primary
18 care and we adopted the IOM definition, the
19 provision of integrated accessible healthcare
20 services by clinicians accountable for
21 addressing a large majority of personal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 healthcare needs, developing a sustained
2 partnership with parents and practicing in the
3 context of family and community.

4 And our initial work on the draft
5 framework was also informed by the AHRQ
6 Clinical Community Relationships Measures
7 Atlas and Roadmap. And we don't have a slide
8 for that but we wanted to make sure that
9 everyone knew it was the AHRQ roadmap, the IOM
10 Health Professions Education Bridge to Quality
11 Report, the NQF Multiple Chronic Conditions
12 Framework also went into developing our
13 framework as well as input from our initial
14 advisors, HHS and our HRSA colleagues.

15 So, before I move on I just wanted
16 to go around or open the floor to folks to see
17 if these definitions still are what we agree on
18 as a group.

19 MS. SOCHALSKI: I think that in
20 part from Ann's remarks and looking at this
21 generally and specifically where you have care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordination and the experience of care the
2 definition of "health" by the WHO, there's been
3 a number of international efforts to take a look
4 at that since that's, what, like a 1945 effort.

5 And the extension of that is around
6 the individual's capacity for health and their
7 capacity to maintain their health. And if we
8 think about that, not just a complete absence
9 which of course we want.

10 But that speaks to the experience
11 with care and it broadens the definition of who
12 we're thinking about and what's the activity of
13 health that we're looking to support from the
14 workforce. So I just add that sort of as a
15 modifier to that.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Great, that's a
17 great modification. Any comments around that?
18 Okay. Moving on. Great comment.

19 So with that that brings us to our
20 conceptual framework that you'll see before
21 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we wanted to develop the
2 framework in the envisioning the workforce
3 deployment through the lens of assessing the
4 community's needs in terms of prevention and
5 care coordination which will be at the bottom
6 of the framework when you see it, the inputs and
7 outputs for immediate and long-term outcomes
8 that we expect to see.

9 And we captured these from the
10 literature and frameworks that we reviewed.
11 That was on the previous slide.

12 And then the domains which we'll
13 walk through on later slides were frequently
14 discussed in both the literature, from our
15 expert advisors and also on framework devices
16 that we reviewed.

17 And to Ann's comments earlier we
18 also did try to keep the model person- centered
19 also in keeping with the IOM's Health
20 Professionals Education Bridges to Quality
21 Report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So here's the draft framework in
2 full. We'll deconstruct it on the following
3 slides just to tease out the various elements.

4 And also as I work through it I'd
5 urge the committee to consider how it might be
6 edited if we agree with the framework as it is.

7 I also ask that people ask questions
8 as they feel for clarification or to make points
9 about the framework.

10 So we took a broad approach to
11 drafting it hoping to try and encompass
12 measurement across the life span. And we also
13 wanted to measure or try and capture
14 measurement opportunities beyond the clinical
15 setting. So trying to get at that community
16 and unpaid and informal workforce as well to the
17 extent we can with measurement.

18 While the framework primarily
19 focuses on paid professionals we agreed that we
20 did want to get at that community and volunteer
21 workforce.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also agreed that -- you can see
2 over on the far right of the framework that we
3 wanted to ground it in the National Quality
4 Strategy goals. And that is to improve on and
5 achieve better care, healthy families and
6 communities and affordable care. And these
7 should be the ultimate outcomes of any of the
8 measures that we come up with -- measure
9 concepts we come up with today.

10 And this ultimate outcome on the
11 right side of your screen is expected to be
12 achieved through the operation of the inputs
13 that you'll see in the white boxes. The
14 intermediate outcomes in the middle.

15 And although the workforce is
16 critical to achieving all six aims we just
17 teased out these three aims. Specific,
18 working with communities to promote the wide
19 use of best practices in living and promoting
20 healthy and effective communication and
21 coordination of care.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, these priorities on the right
2 side of the framework are going to be our North
3 Star as we work through our concepts
4 development today.

5 Over on the far left in the little
6 yellow box we're well aware that there are
7 influencing factors that are going to impact
8 the measures that we come up with. So we kind
9 of put them over on the lefthand side. Keep in
10 mind as the committee is going through we're
11 aware of them. And if there's any other
12 influencing factors you think should be added
13 let us know.

14 And we also include in the framework
15 additional necessary components for measure
16 construction. As you're thinking through
17 concepts today we want you to think about who
18 the expected accountable entities will be.
19 That is, who we expect to measure with the
20 measures. And the expected levels of
21 analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, for example, are these measures
2 at the local/state/federal level. And those
3 are considerations to think about.

4 We do have the potential for some
5 significant overlaps with some other projects.
6 And Wendy Prins will talk to us about that
7 later.

8 So, just quickly as, again, as I
9 said we want to ensure as we think about the
10 opportunities for measurement that we're
11 considering these within the context of
12 influencing factors including policy
13 constraints such as regulations, fiscal
14 realities and changing payment models.

15 We also identified as influencing
16 factors diverse needs of various communities,
17 current and future workforce trends. For
18 example, an aging workforce or a workforce in
19 need of retraining.

20 We also thought about population
21 demographics including social and cultural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factors, and also the issue of data sources that
2 are needed to inform measure development and
3 inform evidence-based measurement. We also
4 want to consider as I said before accountable
5 entities.

6 So, here's our inputs side broken
7 out. And again, guided by early input from our
8 advisors we included training and development,
9 infrastructure recruitment and retention, and
10 assessment of community and workforce needs in
11 these buckets.

12 And we wanted to include in the
13 training bucket interprofessional and
14 collaborative practice which is intended to
15 allow workers to deliver care in the new models
16 of care that we're all talking about today.
17 ACOs, patient-centered medical homes, dental
18 homes and other coordinated systems of care.

19 And these models, these new models
20 will require different disciplines to work
21 together to achieve the outcomes that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aiming for.

2 The committee might also want to
3 consider recommending a set of core
4 competencies and training. In reviewing the
5 homework we got a lot of comments about core
6 competency training. So that will be included
7 in our concepts development work today.

8 Again, we also included faculty
9 training in training and development.

10 For infrastructure we're
11 expected -- in this bucket we included supports
12 for clinicians and organizations.
13 Measurement in this area might address how
14 organizations and practitioners leverage
15 healthcare information technology such as the
16 use of EHRs, telemedicine, telehealth to
17 deliver care. Also, scope of practice
18 policies is in this bucket.

19 Any structural enhancements that
20 are intended to improve care at the
21 organizational level. And any participation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of course in the new models of care such as
2 participation in an ACO or a patient-centered
3 medical home.

4 The recruitment and retention box
5 is including hiring practices or other
6 retention strategies, any strategies -- yes,
7 Chris. Yes, yes, please, I'm sorry. Go
8 ahead.

9 MS. KOVNER: I don't understand
10 inputs to bridge to community. It seems to me
11 that the influencing factors influence
12 directly all of the inputs.

13 And I'm not sure what it means to
14 have these inputs affect community and
15 volunteer workforce. Because I would see that
16 I guess in the top where you have
17 team-based -- and I guess instead of focus on
18 professional/paraprofessional I would say and
19 community and volunteer workforce.

20 Because I don't -- this arrow, if
21 you think about it as a causal model, you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these factors on the left influencing bridge to
2 community, but not in any way affecting the
3 inputs.

4 And I think what we mean is that
5 these influencing factors influence the inputs
6 and possibly directly impact the longer-term
7 objectives.

8 MS. FRANKLIN: That's an excellent
9 point. I mean, we had trouble with that arrow.

10 When we first constructed it we were
11 thinking that the opportunities for
12 measurement were mostly in those white boxes
13 and to the extent we could face them towards the
14 yellow box, community and volunteer workforce,
15 that would be ideal. So that's why we kind of
16 had it outside of the model.

17 But what I'm hearing is you're
18 saying it should just be included as part of the
19 overall picture.

20 MS. KOVNER: I think so, or there
21 needs to be some explanation to inputs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bridging the community, what that means.

2 But I'd be very interested in what
3 other people think about this.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: So are there
5 thoughts as to -- if we just integrate it into
6 the whole thing, that box goes into the whole
7 framework and we're thinking about this as we
8 go through each of these measures then that
9 could be the way, just absorb it into the
10 framework and include it in the title at the
11 top.

12 But are there other thoughts about
13 how to handle that? Gail?

14 MS. MACINNES: I guess I'm of two
15 minds. One that, you know, particularly
16 family caregivers are such a huge chunk of the
17 delivery system for long-term services and
18 supports that it seems like a huge gap to not
19 be including them as a -- or incorporating them
20 fully.

21 However, we really don't have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representation here from the -- I mean, that I
2 can see of family caregiver perspectives. And
3 I kind of struggle to think of really measuring
4 a family member on their performance. I
5 mean --

6 MS. FRANKLIN: That was our issue.
7 We can't really measure them in any kind of way.
8 And it would be more how the workforce
9 incorporates them, say, into plans and in
10 planning and caregiving along the continuum.
11 But, it could be an element of everything we
12 discussed. Julie?

13 MS. SOCHALSKI: So, following on
14 Chris's comment, if we are thinking about this
15 in terms of a logic model if you will then you
16 do want these things well connected.

17 So, having a clear definition or
18 thinking about what it means to be an input to
19 bridge to community, that may or may not be
20 necessary if in fact these are factors that
21 really influence inputs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as our discussion goes forward
2 we may see that they also influence other
3 factors directly and not just through their
4 influence on the inputs.

5 And, Gail, to your point I agree.
6 When you look at the percent of long-term
7 services and supports that are provided outside
8 of paid workers. Important to think about
9 that.

10 I would say that there are ways to
11 measure that input. And so not performance of
12 the individual, but to what degree are we
13 including those individuals as members of the
14 team and the communication between teams. And
15 we don't have good measures of that.

16 But that's composition of the team.
17 And we should see a better outcome as a result
18 of that. So, I think making sure that they're
19 integral to that. And what are the influencing
20 factors there as well. So I think there are
21 elements of how different people are both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 engaged in and if we're really person-centered
2 then we should have the family at the center and
3 looking at how we're using those workers.

4 So I would think there are ways. I
5 think we have to think more creatively.

6 We have such a lockstep now
7 structural way of thinking about workforce.
8 And we have excellent measures, they're just
9 still so far from what it is that we're trying
10 to really capture here. So I think, yes, we do
11 have our work cut out for us.

12 MS. LEFEBVRE: I just wanted to add
13 I agree, so I take my co-chair hat off and my
14 committee member.

15 But I think looking at the family
16 and the patient themselves as I guess part of
17 the workforce I think we need to look at what
18 are the supports that the workforce is giving
19 them.

20 So you know, when they're
21 discharged from the hospital, when they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leaving the physician office, those types of
2 things, what are the supports that that family
3 member has in their performance level, agreeing
4 that we can't measure their individual
5 performance level. But I do think we can
6 measure the support that they're given.

7 MS. MACINNES: Well, I just wanted
8 also to agree with you and agree with Julie's
9 point about measuring based on -- to which
10 they're included or the communication takes
11 place.

12 MS. MARK: Just a general question
13 about the framework. What's the vision for the
14 end user? Who -- I'm having trouble evaluating
15 it without some context about who we vision the
16 user being and how we envision the measures
17 being used.

18 MS. FRANKLIN: So we
19 envision -- the users of the framework?

20 MS. MARK: No, the users of the
21 measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: The users of the
2 measures.

3 MS. MARK: It just seems like that
4 has to be part of the framework.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: We'll have a speaker
6 speak to that a little bit later. But
7 potential uses could be inclusion in federal
8 programs, for example, measuring entities,
9 used to -- there might be someone better around
10 the table to talk about how they might be used.

11 But basically used in both public
12 and private plans to measure the deployment of
13 the workforce in terms of whether they're
14 addressing these buckets that we've identified
15 on the framework.

16 DR. GERDES: I believe we have a
17 speaker at 10:10 who's here, Mr. Salsberg,
18 specifically to address potential uses.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Other questions
20 about the framework before I move on? So
21 that's a very rich discussion. Like I said, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do have to think outside of the box and try and
2 be creative about it, especially that community
3 and volunteer workforce piece.

4 And so that brings us to our
5 intermediate outcomes piece. And here we're
6 trying to include experience. As you heard
7 earlier both from the practitioners'
8 experience as well as the person and family
9 experience of care.

10 And then also the community
11 volunteer experience. And that's where we
12 kind of were drawing in that community link in
13 the box and intermediate outcomes.

14 For clinical, community and
15 cross-disciplinary relationships in that
16 category we're hoping to measure staff
17 knowledge of the community resources, use of
18 team-based plans of care which we now know will
19 include our unpaid workforce.

20 Care coordination with financial
21 education and social services for active and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready clinicians. And communities are one of
2 the expected intermediate outcomes.

3 Regarding capacity and
4 productivity we were looking for measures here
5 of workforce effectiveness and efficiency, how
6 the workforce would be geographically
7 distributed and how we might improve that. And
8 again, having proactive and ready clinicians.

9 Regarding workforce diversity and
10 retention we included under this category
11 minority representation in the workforce,
12 cultural competency training. Increased
13 cultural competency training is expected from
14 the training in the inputs box. And increased
15 worker retention.

16 Any questions about this particular
17 segment? Yes.

18 MR. BERLINER: Where would you
19 include things like conditions of work and
20 salary, wages, things like that in this model?

21 MS. FRANKLIN: So conditions, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to include in the experience box, but
2 salary might be included in workforce diversity
3 and retention pieces of the framework. Does
4 that make sense to folks around the table?

5 And again, as we mentioned before,
6 our longer-term outcome or our North Star is the
7 improvements articulated by the NQF, those
8 three broad aims focused on better care,
9 healthy people and communities, and affordable
10 care.

11 And this is a way, just keeping
12 these in mind is a way to ensure that our measure
13 concepts project here remains focused and the
14 committee is able to produce some clear
15 priorities for the field going forward.

16 So, let's see. And again, this is
17 the full framework. And I wondered if there
18 were any additional questions that I didn't
19 touch on as I was walking through.

20 With that, that brings us to our
21 environmental scan of measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. LUDWIG: Okay. So, in
2 conjunction with the development of the
3 framework we've also -- staff here has done a
4 scan of approximately 6,000 measures.

5 And with that we found 215 measures.
6 But I would also point to Ann and Julie's early
7 comments that some of these are very generously
8 mapped to workforce.

9 Though we did do some overly
10 generous mapping to the domains that you've
11 just previously seen. And you can hear the
12 number of measures mapped to those domains and
13 where the frequency lies.

14 So many of those are mapped to
15 training and development and are less so to the
16 assessment of the community and workforce
17 needs.

18 So, you may be wondering where we
19 got these measures. And these are some of the
20 sources that we used in conducting the
21 environmental scan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we look to the NQF portfolio
2 here. The CMS measures under consideration is
3 a list that CMS gives us, gives MAP, the Measure
4 Applications Partnership here, so we looked
5 there. The HHS inventory, the measures, the
6 Clinical and Community Relationship Measure
7 Atlas, the National Measures Clearinghouse,
8 the Health Indicators Warehouse, and a
9 consultant survey that we've done previously
10 for previous work at NQF.

11 And I know we've asked you on our web
12 meeting if there were any other sources to
13 consider but we're always looking for
14 additional sources that we can kind of keep in
15 our environmental scan.

16 So if you think of those later feel
17 free to email the team here. We're happy to
18 look more into that and work with you on that.

19 So, as I mentioned there's actually
20 gap areas across the board. When we're really
21 thinking about the deployment specifically for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevention and care coordination.

2 But we do have some NQF-endorsed
3 measures in the first bucket there. But
4 there's certainly broad gap areas in the
5 clinical and community and cross-disciplinary
6 relationships, recruitment and retention and
7 the assessment of community and workforce
8 needs.

9 Here is just a list. I mean, I know
10 it's hard to read but you have that in your
11 PowerPoint, of some of the NQF-endorsed
12 measures.

13 So we do have the skill mix measure,
14 the nursing hours per patient day measure, but
15 not too many when you think of the broadness of
16 the NQF portfolio.

17 And that's -- we're going to have to
18 stop there. And I actually have -- we're
19 having a little difficulty with our slides so
20 I'm going to read out the -- let's see here.
21 Apologies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, the web meeting themes. We had
2 obviously the web meeting on January 28 in which
3 we provided this conceptual framework and the
4 preliminary environmental scan.

5 And we had a discussion around the
6 domains and the potential sub-domains within
7 that. So we as a committee discussed the
8 concrete and highly actionable measure
9 recommendations. So, similar to this
10 discussion that we've been having. And we're
11 focusing on high-leverage and high-impact
12 measurement areas with an eye toward the future
13 workforce.

14 So, specifically as we've already
15 discussed the utilization of family caregivers
16 as part of the health workforce, the
17 utilization of information technology as a tool
18 to improve care coordination and assurance of
19 preventive services, measure on actual health
20 information exchange where individuals are
21 able to collect information, health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workforce's readiness to assist individuals in
2 meeting their personal health goals as part of
3 a long-term outcome, and the health workforce
4 competencies that will lead to improved
5 patient's experience and ultimately leading to
6 reduced cost.

7 So I'll give you guys a minute to
8 have that soak in. And I'm actually going to
9 pull it up so that we can visualize it. So
10 apologies for this little malfunction.

11 Okay, so thanks for being patient
12 while we swapped that out. So, as I just read
13 this slide to you and if you have any further
14 thoughts about the conclusions of the web
15 meeting, the environmental scan or the draft
16 conceptual framework we'd like to just confirm
17 these elements and carry on with the next.

18 So, by lack of comment I think that
19 this is confirmed with the thinking of the group
20 in January and we can move onto our next
21 section.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. LEFEBVRE: Okay, thank you.
2 So our next section is really going to be
3 talking about a number of different related
4 projects that are happening here at NQF. And
5 Wendy Prins is here. Well, I'm going to have
6 to do a little song and dance for a minute.

7 (Laughter)

8 MS. LEFEBVRE: But there's a number
9 of related priorities going on here at NQF. I
10 understand this is their fourth group convening
11 I think in almost a month. And that's
12 intentionally staged. And so I think Wendy's
13 going to talk with us this morning about how
14 these programs work together in a conjoined
15 effort with NQF. So, Wendy's a director here
16 at NQF.

17 MS. PRINS: So, I have a couple of
18 slides for you all this morning but just really
19 wanted to make you aware of the other projects
20 that are going on in this area.

21 Cille mentioned earlier that this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular project is part of a much bigger
2 project. It's five parts around identifying
3 and prioritizing measure gaps.

4 And I know we've been over this
5 before with you on your web meeting but we know
6 that you are all out there wearing multiple hats
7 and so it's helpful to kind of revisit it and
8 let you know the progress that's been made and
9 sort of how it ties into the work that you all
10 are doing here today.

11 So, you've heard and Angela
12 mentioned this in her slides with the framework
13 the National Quality Strategy is sort of our
14 beacon with the Triple Aim of better care,
15 healthy people and affordable care.

16 And your group is really focused in
17 on those aspects of prevention and treatment
18 and effective communication and care
19 coordination, but recognizing that when we're
20 talking about the workforce we really need a
21 workforce that is going to be able to help us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 achieve this. And I think that elements that
2 have already come up around person- and
3 family- centered care are important to think
4 about. Affordability obviously being one of
5 the pieces of the Triple Aim.

6 Also very important in thinking
7 about how to have the most efficient workforce.
8 And I think a lot of that gets at some scope of
9 practice things. And who are the people who
10 really ideally should be doing certain pieces
11 of the work to really get us to where we're
12 trying to go.

13 So these are the five areas that
14 we're working on this year. Adult
15 immunizations, Alzheimer's disease and related
16 dementias. That one is phased a little bit
17 later to take advantage of the work of the other
18 groups.

19 We had a care coordination meeting
20 last week which is very closely connected to
21 this work and I'll talk a little bit more about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, health workforce, and then
2 person- centered care and outcomes.

3 So, this meeting is the fourth of
4 four with the exception of Alzheimer's disease.
5 So we've been going full steam for the past
6 several weeks getting all of this good work done
7 and thinking about how it all relates to one
8 another.

9 So, I'm going to talk really quickly
10 about adult immunizations because I think it
11 ties in certainly to the prevention piece.

12 So this group met and talked about
13 what are the important measurement areas for
14 adult immunizations, recognizing that I
15 think -- I think, what did I say, there were
16 maybe around 90 measures of adult immunizations
17 but they were all sort of around flu and pneumo.

18 So we don't have measures for some
19 of these other areas like zoster or HPV and
20 Tdap. So, they've made some recommendations
21 and that group is going to be, or the staff will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be sort of compiling that over the coming weeks
2 getting ready for the reports, all of
3 which -- the draft reports will be due, or will
4 be out for public comment sometime in June.

5 Some of the interesting things that
6 they talked about with this group were the
7 importance of composite measures. So, not
8 just having a lot of individual measures but how
9 do you roll those in.

10 And also how they might recommend
11 rolling them into sort of broader prevention
12 measures. So, with other preventive services
13 do the appropriate adult immunizations get
14 rolled in.

15 And one of the things that they
16 talked about too which might have implications
17 here is what are the measures that they need at
18 a provider level which can help with
19 improvement efforts. But then also what are
20 measures that are more at a population level so
21 they can see how we're doing on a national basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with addressing this area.

2 So, the next project that I'm going
3 to talk about a little bit is Alzheimer's
4 disease and related dementias. And it's not a
5 coincidence that we have people with a
6 geriatric background here on this committee,
7 particularly given that -- given the aging
8 population.

9 So how are we going to be able to
10 take care of the number of patients that may end
11 up having some type of dementia or other serious
12 illness. And the workforce obviously plays a
13 big role in that.

14 So, this project is really focused
15 on identifying areas for performance
16 measurement across the trajectory of a disease.
17 So we've used our episode of care framework if
18 you all are familiar with that which looks at
19 what types of measures you would need for a
20 population at risk, what types of measures you
21 would need as they enter into an episode of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 care. And in this case we're thinking about it
2 as they start to show signs of cognitive
3 impairments, what would those measures be.

4 And then as the patient progresses
5 and as their families' needs progress and
6 become more substantive what types of measures
7 would you need. And then all the way
8 progressing to sort of more of the palliative
9 care and then on into end of life and also
10 bereavement areas.

11 So, an interesting project here
12 given the nature of the illness. So we've
13 talked about episodes of care for things like
14 acute MI, things that are very sort of confined
15 to you have an event, you go into the system,
16 you need to transition through that system and
17 then you reenter the population. But in this
18 case the patient is going to get progressively
19 worse. So what are the measurement needs and
20 implications there.

21 And then also really importantly in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you all raised earlier is what are the
2 implications for the family and caregiver here.

3 So, for this project we do have a
4 number of people with that perspective. And so
5 as we move forward with this work we may want
6 to circle back with them and sort of whatever
7 recommendations you come up with maybe do a
8 litmus test with them and sort of make sure that
9 we're capturing things.

10 And it may very well be that it's the
11 family and the caregiver's experience of the
12 workforce that is what we can measure in terms
13 of how the workforce is doing. Not necessarily
14 the performance of the workforce but are they
15 being given the supports and the resources that
16 they need to be able to take care of their loved
17 ones.

18 So, this is our care coordination
19 project which they had such a lovely diagram I
20 had to bring it in for you all today. And I
21 think it really speaks to some of the work that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you're going to be doing here today. So I think
2 this framework might help sort of conceptualize
3 where the measurement opportunities are and
4 where you would best be able to measure.

5 But this group is focused on also
6 the aspects of prevention and community health.
7 So that intersection between primary care, and
8 a patient's more social work community needs,
9 and how do you get at measurement that's really
10 going to drive improvement there.

11 So, less focus on hospital to home
12 and more about the intersection of clinics and
13 clinicians with the community resources. And
14 how do you begin to identify measures that will
15 help us to improve in that area.

16 And then also the measurement
17 opportunities between clinicians and care
18 recipients and their families, between care
19 recipients and their families and the
20 community, and then of course that sweet spot
21 in the middle where if we could figure out how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to measure the effectiveness and the ability of
2 our system and communities and families to all
3 work together to improve health I think we'd
4 have the silver bullet.

5 But my guess is we're going to be
6 probably focusing or identifying measures more
7 in the overlap between two of the areas. But
8 if we could find some things in the center there
9 that would be wonderful.

10 So, as I mentioned this group met
11 last week and these are the things that they
12 centered on as their important areas for
13 measurement.

14 So they, similar to you, did a
15 prioritization exercise and had a lot of really
16 rich discussions about measurement. And this
17 is evolving. So, I'll preface that with this
18 is what we went into with. This is sort of
19 what's come out. But the team is really taking
20 a lot of the discussions and will be refining
21 this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But they really, really wanted to
2 emphasize the importance of a comprehensive
3 assessment. So, not an assessment that just
4 focuses on what your current diagnosis is the
5 day you walk in the door and that's what we're
6 going to treat and send you on your way.

7 So, what are their current supports
8 and assets, what is their functional status,
9 what social needs do they have, do they have
10 behavioral health needs, really wrapping all of
11 these things up into something that addresses
12 the entire needs of the person. And how do you
13 capture that in a way that is meaningful.

14 And one of the things that they
15 discussed is -- you see at the very last bullet
16 is the continuous holistic monitoring. So,
17 it's not just that you have a comprehensive plan
18 but that it's continually revisited and revised
19 as needed based on the patient and the family's
20 needs.

21 Shared accountability was a huge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piece for this group. And again I think it has
2 big implications for the workforce is how do you
3 establish a shared accountability for patients
4 and where does that locus of control live. Who
5 has ultimate responsibility.

6 And they got into discussions
7 around the care team and just, you know, the
8 challenges of being able to measure who's on the
9 team, how do you define who's accountable, et
10 cetera.

11 Then the next area -- so they had
12 created basically three domains and then did
13 their prioritization. But the next piece that
14 they talked about was the utilization of the
15 health neighborhood and executing the plan of
16 care and the importance of linkages between the
17 clinical care system and particularly the
18 community, but also of course what are the
19 patient's needs basically driving that.

20 And so how do you identify what
21 community services a patient needs, how do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 connect them. And then how do you communicate
2 between them and coordinate which is a big
3 issues that we have now is everyone having sort
4 of a piece of the pie but not really knowing what
5 the other person is doing.

6 And then finally, progression
7 towards goals. So, we really want this to be
8 goal-driven, focused on achieving outcomes and
9 making sure that the services that someone
10 receives are congruent with that person's
11 particular goals and preferences.

12 So if their desire is to maximize a
13 certain part of their life that their goals and
14 their medical care and their community
15 resources are organized in such a way that it
16 will help them to achieve those.

17 Let me -- I can stop here for a
18 moment before, or I can finish up. Okay, sure.

19 MS. MACINNES: I wondered, in that
20 slide you spoke of community providers. Does
21 that include direct care workers? Was there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion of them?

2 MS. PRINS: There wasn't a
3 discussion about them particularly but I think
4 that's certainly something that this group will
5 probably grapple with.

6 It was really focusing more on I
7 think a bigger picture of probably holding the
8 providers accountable. But I think within
9 certain clinical aspects it would be at more of
10 an individual level. But we haven't really
11 talked specifically about how to measure at the
12 direct care workforce level. So, if you have
13 thoughts on that I'm sure that would be.

14 I would mention too that, I don't
15 know if we've gone through the time-line, but
16 I mentioned that our reports will go out for
17 public comment over the summer. And I would
18 really encourage -- we've been encouraging all
19 of these committees because of the
20 interrelatedness to take a look at those and to
21 offer any suggestions that you might have as to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where different pieces might fit in. So.

2 Did you have something in
3 particular in mind?

4 MS. MACINNES: Well, I just was
5 trying to understand where they fit in, whether
6 the group was thinking of them as in the
7 clinician group or the community resources.

8 I honestly am having difficulty
9 kind of understanding the discussion even.
10 It's pretty conceptual to me.

11 MS. PRINS: It is.

12 MS. MACINNES: I almost feel like I
13 would love it, and I don't think this is
14 probably a possibility, to have a whole
15 separate meeting where we talk about the direct
16 care workforce and how we're going to measure
17 that. Because I feel like it's easily lost.

18 When we talk about, you know,
19 workforce measures honestly we're just still at
20 the very basics of measuring how many there are,
21 what their wages are, the extent, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retention. And that data doesn't even exist
2 yet. So, when I provided feedback prior to the
3 meeting it was that kind of feedback.

4 But I feel like there's real experts on
5 quality measurement. It would be so helpful to
6 have their suggestions on what could be
7 measured.

8 But one last thing. I know that
9 there was a project at CMS or at HHS, the
10 National Balancing Indicators Project. And I
11 believe it may still be ongoing. I was looking
12 for information online. But they I know had
13 some workforce measures. So they might be a
14 good project to connect with.

15 MS. PRINS: Yes, I think
16 there's -- when we talk about shared
17 accountability I think a lot of times we're
18 talking about at a practice level or in these
19 new models of care, at an ACO level or at a
20 health system level. And you know, and
21 this is a really good question because where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct care workforce comes in is, you know, is
2 it being utilized or are they being trained to
3 operate at their fullest potential which could
4 potentially be something that you could take
5 from this and glean where is the field headed,
6 and where are their priorities, and how do you
7 then integrate that back into your work.

8 But certainly it would be
9 interesting to talk about that a little bit in
10 more detail. Because I do think it sounds like
11 sort of a separate project even.

12 MS. MOORE: I think sort of a big
13 fly in the ointment here that relates to Gail's
14 issues is the whole -- the fact that health
15 professions regulation occurs at a state level
16 and what direct care workers, medical
17 assistants, pharmacists, et cetera are allowed
18 to do varies by state.

19 So a lot of these conceptually make
20 an awful lot of sense except when you hit a state
21 level the rules are different. So what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think you might be looking for may not be there.
2 And recognizing how challenging that variation
3 is in trying to sort this out I think is really
4 important.

5 DR. KHAN: I really appreciate the
6 content in the patient-centered plan of care
7 and the issues around the neighborhood which is
8 going to support that plan of care.

9 What I feel is perhaps lacking or
10 maybe is going to be addressed somewhere else
11 is the sort of how the communication occurs.

12 And I think for many of us, most of
13 us across the country we don't have an
14 integrated system of care. And I'm just
15 marveling at all the components here. And it's
16 very exciting.

17 But let's face it, if we don't -- you
18 know, we're sort of in the rotary phone, you
19 know, mode of communication right now. And so
20 how do we get beyond that and where might we see
21 some of that discussion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So I think it's essential, wherever
2 you are in that care continuum, providing that
3 care, this communication is the key component.
4 Thank you.

5 MS. LEFEBVRE: I'm going to build
6 off the discussion about I think the health
7 profession's scope of practice coming in at the
8 state level is a really important piece.

9 But I also think my experience is as
10 you look at these large healthcare systems and
11 these new models of care and ACOs there's a lot
12 to be said for standardization. I think that
13 it's really needed. But I also think that in
14 a lot of these cases we're -- through different
15 types of health information technology and
16 others we're forcing people to the bottom of
17 their license with different permissions in the
18 EHR, not being allowed to go here and do this.

19 And some of it's out of necessity
20 and standardizing first and then improving.
21 But I think in addition to the state level I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we have, at least I'm seeing now some very
2 interesting, I don't know whether you want to
3 call them regional-level or local-level
4 changes in the way that we can do things because
5 of the way that the new models of care are
6 rolling out.

7 MS. PRINS: Let me finish up here.
8 I know we're a little behind. So, the last two
9 things that I want to just talk about really
10 quickly are our work around person-centered
11 care.

12 So, there's a lot of work going on
13 at NQF right now. I think we have four separate
14 projects sort of related to this topic. We
15 have a gaps project which is what you see in
16 front of you here. And this is evolving also
17 after their meeting two weeks ago.

18 But their working definition of
19 person-centered care was that the planning,
20 delivery and evaluation of care across settings
21 would be approached in a way that's anchored by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and respectful of and responsive to an
2 individual's preferences, needs and values.
3 So, really having that person-directed or
4 influenced care plan.

5 And then the core concepts that this
6 group was working from were very much focused
7 on sort of thinking about the entire person and
8 again what their preferences and goals are.
9 But also a lot of elements around just
10 respecting the person and the person's time,
11 and what they're going through, communication,
12 how do you communicate with patients and their
13 families to make sure that they're well
14 equipped. So I think this has implications for
15 this work too in terms of how -- what the
16 interaction is like between the workforce and
17 patients and their families at all levels.

18 So I think from my -- I'm a physical
19 therapist and I know from my perspective a lot
20 of the times in the hospitals the patients
21 really knew the housekeepers a lot better than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they knew the nurses.

2 You know, and there are certain
3 professions that have more time and get into
4 more of the details and build trust and can
5 really get at some of the social issues that you
6 can't necessarily do in a five-minute
7 interaction. So I think all of those things
8 have big implications for how the workforce is
9 trained and deployed.

10 The other thing that we're doing
11 right now is the Measure Applications
12 Partnership which is responsible for making
13 recommendations for the selection of measures
14 for public reporting and payment.

15 We're developing through them a
16 family of measures. And I know there's a lot
17 of lingo that's NQF-specific that we're
18 throwing at you today and we can certainly talk
19 about -- talk with you more about that.

20 But this group is -- so the MAP has
21 put together several what we've called families

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of measures which are essentially meant to
2 align measures across various settings and
3 programs. And what those groups do is also
4 build sort of a framework to think about
5 measurement and then they look to existing
6 measures but also gaps in measures to build out
7 that framework.

8 And so the things that they are
9 focusing on are really making sure that there
10 are measures that get at the experience of care,
11 that get at quality of life, that get at the
12 burden of illness in terms of symptoms and
13 treatment burden, the extent to which shared
14 decision-making is conducted and the extent to
15 which patients are able to navigate and
16 self-manage. So that is a project that's
17 ongoing and will be wrapping up in early July.

18 So a lot of work in this area as I
19 mentioned but I think big implications because
20 without a workforce that is able to help people
21 be able to navigate and self-manage, when it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes to this and assessing patients and how
2 they feel about this we're likely to not get
3 very far if we don't have the workforce that's
4 capable of delivering this type of care.

5 So, I'll stop there and see if there
6 are any other questions. I really appreciate
7 the opportunity to bring this work to you in
8 sort of realtime.

9 So again, in sort of summary what
10 these groups, the gaps groups have done is
11 they've been trying to identify measure
12 concepts.

13 So those domains and sub-domains
14 that I presented to you on a slide, they
15 actually did a lot of work during their meetings
16 to sort of say here are the measure concepts
17 that we should try to get at.

18 So I think what I presented was
19 conceptual, but as you're going to do later
20 today and tomorrow we're really trying to get
21 more at -- starting to get at that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 numerator/denominator and what would that
2 actually start to look like for measure
3 development purposes.

4 So, you know, you have to start sort
5 of broad but then our goal really has been and
6 HHS has really encouraged us to try to get at
7 that numerator/denominator level. We don't
8 have to get necessarily to all the
9 specifications that would go into measure
10 development because that would obviously be up
11 to the measure developers, but we're really
12 trying to get good guidance on sort of an
13 investment strategy for measure development.
14 Questions?

15 You have your work cut out for you
16 because of course in all of these other
17 conversations when we talk about the workforce
18 we say well the workforce group will handle
19 that. Don't you worry about it. That's
20 right, they'll do it.

21 DR. GERDES: Thank you, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's very helpful to hear from what the other
2 groups are doing so we can have some synergy.

3 Next we will be hearing from Edward
4 Salsberg who's visiting us from George
5 Washington University to talk to us about
6 environmental context and measurement uses
7 which we had a question on earlier. Thank you.

8 MR. SALSBERG: Thank you. Good to
9 see all of you. First time I've seen many of
10 you since I've changed positions. It's nice to
11 be able to be here today and talk about this
12 issue.

13 I was generally familiar with the
14 project six months, eight months ago when I was
15 at HRSA but I have not followed it closely the
16 last few weeks. I did look very closely at the
17 materials that were recently developed.

18 And I really come at this from a
19 different perspective which is just from
20 workforce planning and workforce data, the need
21 for workforce intelligence to inform

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 decision-making, what information, what data,
2 what metrics would be valuable to those who have
3 to make decisions.

4 My simple way of looking at things,
5 and I must admit when I hear you talk about
6 having looked at 6,000 different metrics it
7 feels that my way of looking at things is really
8 very simple. But hopefully this is helpful.

9 So, when we think about workforce
10 planning and we sometimes don't use the term
11 "planning." Sometimes we use the term
12 "intelligence" or "information" to really
13 guide decision-making. The ultimate goal is
14 really to have an adequate supply and
15 distribution of well prepared and skilled
16 health workers to assure access to
17 high-quality, efficient and effective care.

18 That hits lots of the buzzwords but
19 I think it really gets at what are we trying to
20 do here.

21 The prevention and care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordination to high-need populations is a
2 subset of that, clearly an extremely important
3 subset. I don't think you can do prevention or
4 care coordination if you don't have any
5 workers, or if you don't have well qualified
6 workers, or well prepared workers.

7 So when you dissect that these are
8 what I think the key components are that
9 policymakers and those concerned with
10 healthcare redesign are most concerned about.

11 I will tell you I added at the bottom
12 equity and that is also diversity. It does fit
13 in terms of high-quality care and culturally
14 competent care, but I think that there are
15 important issues of equity in terms of access
16 to health careers that really should not be
17 overlooked.

18 Again, I recognize that the goal
19 here is looking at quality of care and metrics
20 around quality and prevention. But I think we
21 are well served to also find a way to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we look at equity and diversity of the
2 health workforce.

3 Each one of these -- obviously
4 there's another way of perhaps looking at the
5 domains or the sub-domains of what we are
6 concerned about.

7 When I think about health workforce
8 decision-making who makes the decisions that
9 impact on the health workforce. This is sort
10 of the list. And I probably could add others.
11 But let me talk for a few moments what I think
12 are important to each of these key constituency
13 groups.

14 First, federal and state
15 policymakers. Clearly we're not just talking
16 about the health sector, we are talking about
17 the education and training sector. We're
18 talking about the licensure boards.

19 I sometimes think we make a mistake
20 in our health discussions and health policy
21 discussions including our health workforce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions of only talking to our friends in
2 the health community and not realizing the
3 education community makes enormous decisions
4 that impact on the supply and distribution.

5 And when I was at the national
6 center at HRSA I always felt that the people
7 among our constituents that needed data and
8 information were those community colleges and
9 training programs across the country.

10 And what they needed to know is
11 like, well, what do you need. Do you need more
12 physical therapy assistants? Do you need
13 more -- do you need care coordinators? Who are
14 the care coordinators? What are the skill
15 sets? Those are the types of questions that
16 our education community would ask.

17 The Labor Department are clearly
18 critical. They invest hundreds of millions of
19 dollars in training. The beauty of this is
20 that they want to train people where there are
21 jobs. So, if we do a good job on the health side

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in saying this is what we need there are some
2 resources, albeit limited.

3 And Jean Moore mentioned state
4 licensure boards play a critical role. What
5 information do they need, what data do they
6 need? They need some hard research that tells
7 them when it's appropriate for a particular
8 type of health professional or health worker to
9 carry out a task.

10 So, if you're a licensure board in
11 New York and you want to know should home health
12 aides be allowed to administer medications
13 where do you get that information? Should NPs
14 be allowed to prescribe and should there be
15 limits on the prescription authority. So,
16 those sort of information that are really
17 critical to the state policymakers.

18 We saw universities, colleges and
19 training programs were really critical because
20 again they're the ones that influence not only
21 the supply but the supply, the distribution and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the skill sets that people come in with when
2 they're working. And so they need information
3 about what are the skill sets.

4 So when you talk about some of the
5 quality patient-centered factors that you're
6 concerned about you have to get that message to
7 community colleges and universities to change
8 their curriculum in some way.

9 It's hard to say what's the metric
10 here. They need that information. And I
11 don't know what the metric is. I know they need
12 information that would say you want
13 practitioners who have this skill set.

14 Credentialing bodies and
15 professional associations play an incredibly
16 important role. They're obviously outside the
17 public domain. They're private. They are for
18 the most part committed to providing and
19 assuring high-quality care. They too need
20 information.

21 I think we're in a new stage that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being led by medicine. Many of you know medicine
2 for most specialties have now moved for
3 certification of maintenance of competence
4 requiring ongoing clinical assessment of
5 skills at least every 10 years.

6 This is in fact I think a truly major
7 development in our country. It's something
8 that other professions are going to have to
9 seriously grapple with in that it's more than
10 just taking some continuing professional
11 education classes and saying well, you are now
12 well qualified, or you continue to be well
13 qualified.

14 So, thinking about what are -- and
15 in this case again it may not be a metric, but
16 it is organizations who are very interested in
17 data and getting that information. So if you
18 want workers with a different set of skills we
19 need to be clear and be able to advise the
20 credentialing bodies and professional
21 associations about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Employers and providers I think are
2 particularly interested in the numbers and will
3 there be enough workers. They're the ones who
4 are paying for the workers. And so they
5 actually know if there's a shortage, when they
6 have to pay more to get nurses or if they can
7 in fact not pay more to get nurses. They have
8 a good sense of what the marketplace is.

9 When they're trying to figure out
10 whether they can expand access to services they
11 need to know will there be an adequate supply
12 of workers to do that. So again, I think
13 they're interested in the supply, the
14 distribution and the skill set of the workers
15 that come in.

16 Insurers are interested again in my
17 mind in supply and distribution and adequacy of
18 training and knowing who they should be paying
19 for what services.

20 They are sometimes caught in
21 between the advocates who say we should pay more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for this practitioner doing this set of
2 services and there's not necessarily consensus
3 in the field. But again, they're interested in
4 supply, demand and who's competent.

5 And health workers and potential
6 health workers. People, you know, this is
7 truly an open marketplace here in America and
8 people will go into a profession where they feel
9 are reasonable opportunities and reasonable
10 pay. So it's important to keep the pay in mind.
11 But they want to know will there be jobs.

12 The marketplace is incredibly
13 sensitive to the job market. Potential people
14 thinking of health careers are extremely
15 sensitive to the job market.

16 And so when we think about our
17 desire to have more primary care practitioners
18 we can measure how many primary care
19 practitioners there are. But understanding
20 why people are or are not going into primary
21 care is critical. And that requires better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 data and better metrics.

2 As I've been saying I think these
3 are some of the key questions that I've dealt
4 with in the centers that I've run. You know,
5 do we need more now and will we need more in the
6 future, occupation skill.

7 And I want to make sure I really get
8 to emphasize the last point. The mix of
9 workers, what mix of workers yields the best
10 results at a reasonable cost.

11 It's really important to keep in
12 mind that we think in silos on the professions
13 because that's the way we train them. But the
14 reality is that different practitioners can
15 provide the same set or similar sets of
16 services. And so there is not one mathematical
17 solution to assuring an adequate supply of well
18 prepared practitioners. There are many
19 solutions.

20 We don't have the sophistication
21 yet to really understand how to measure the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cost-benefit of alternative workers. We're
2 getting there a little.

3 And so we can say well, you know, if
4 you have a team and you have a physician and
5 three nurse practitioners or two PAs and this
6 many medical assistants can they deliver the
7 same set of services. We're truly just getting
8 there.

9 And we don't have good measures of
10 outcomes. So we may be able to say that the
11 team that's composed this way can serve so many
12 patients and a team composed that way can serve
13 so many patients. The issue of what's the
14 difference on the cost and the quality I
15 think -- well, we probably can measure cost.
16 The quality outcomes are going to be extremely
17 challenging.

18 But again, the key point I want to
19 make here is that there isn't a right answer.
20 And so some of the goals that you articulated
21 that the other groups are looking at, such as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want comprehensive patient-centered care
2 for Alzheimer's patients, there are a lot of
3 ways to do that. There are a lot of workers who
4 could do that. There are a lot of mixes that
5 can do that. There's not going to be one way.
6 So you've got to think about your measurements
7 on the supply side, how you're going to link
8 that to your measurements on the outcomes side
9 which may be different.

10 I just want to close two more
11 slides. Medicine is an interesting example.
12 You know, Medicine has been around longer and
13 more established. They have an incredible
14 array of data. Not everything you want but
15 compared to some of our other workforce, our
16 paraprofessionals, our direct care workers
17 this is night and day.

18 So they start with data on
19 applicants to medical school. They know their
20 sociodemographic background. They know their
21 performance as undergraduates. They get data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on medical school performance. They survey
2 them when they graduate. They do
3 certification exams. They know what training
4 programs they had. They have information from
5 a variety of sources like the MMS to find out
6 where are they practicing, what are they doing.

7 We have CMS and private payer
8 insurance data. AAMC and others and are
9 working on a new data commons. Tremendous
10 potential for research.

11 And I'm not saying we have the right
12 metrics yet, but I just think it's really worth
13 thinking about what has Medicine done in terms
14 of pulling data together. And is there any way
15 to get there for some of the other professions.
16 You know, can we do it for the physical
17 therapists. Can we do it for the medical
18 assistants. What do we do with the data we
19 have. What metrics have they developed and are
20 there models that we should be thinking about
21 for other professions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Finally, some comments and
2 opportunities. I wanted to -- some of you may
3 know Bob Phillips isn't here, couldn't make it
4 today, but Bob was one of the members of the
5 Negotiated Rulemaking Committee which I was as
6 well.

7 We spent a lot of time. We spent 18
8 months, 36 days of in-person meetings to try and
9 develop metrics that measure the adequacy of
10 access to primary care and the adequacy of the
11 supply of primary care practitioners in a
12 community.

13 It was not easy. So your task is
14 not easy if you want to come up with several
15 indicators.

16 The recommendations of the
17 Negotiated Rulemaking Committee I think are
18 valuable. They were submitted to the
19 Secretary of Health and Human Services on
20 October 31, 2011. Because they were
21 developing a composite.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because the reality of measuring
2 the adequacy of primary care practitioners is
3 not -- cannot be done by merely counting the
4 primary care practitioners. You can slice and
5 dice them 100 ways or more, but unless you
6 compare supply with demand you're not measuring
7 the gaps, potential gaps in services.

8 So, to me we need to think about
9 those composite measures that have both supply
10 and demand or supply and need together.

11 And clearly we're aware of it. One
12 thousand people who are young and healthy will
13 have very different needs and 1,000 people who
14 are old and have chronic illnesses. So
15 again the challenge here is you're not going to
16 find a single measure. We may over the years
17 when asked how many primary care practitioners
18 do we need in our community, and I can give them
19 here's what GMENAC said 30 years ago. I can say
20 this is the average in the nation. But the
21 reality is it doesn't tell us very much about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whether that community has an adequate supply.
2 So, it's something again to look at.

3 I think the metrics on teams, this
4 is a supply side. We just don't have good
5 metrics how to explain and describe the
6 "teaminess." I was going to do teaminess but
7 I couldn't figure out how do I spell
8 "teaminess."

9 We are aggressively promoting
10 teams. We really believe in collaborative
11 practice. But I haven't seen anything that
12 tells me here's A model and B, C, D, E, F, G.
13 It's just teams and they all look different.

14 I think distribution is an
15 incredibly challenging problem. And this gets
16 to the geographical unit of analysis.

17 National indicators are of limited
18 value on the supply or even on the average
19 quality, average supply is meaningless to a
20 nation of this size and scope. So it's a real
21 challenge.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because I can tell you if the nation
2 were to need a million physicians but they were
3 not where they were needed to be. And then the
4 assumption on national figures is that if you
5 have a high supply in New York and a low supply
6 in Mississippi that somehow it's going to move
7 there.

8 Or if you have, you know, again, the
9 average quality doesn't tell you if we have some
10 really great quality and some terrible quality.
11 So that analytical unit is really critical to
12 your thinking.

13 My usual pitch is the need to invest
14 more for real research in this area,
15 particularly those linking inputs and outputs.

16 And whether you're an ACO or a group
17 practice or a state legislator and you say I
18 love the idea of collaborative practice, I love
19 the idea of teams. Now, what's the structure
20 of the teams and what difference does it make.
21 And does it make any difference if I have one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 physician with four NPs and PAs or I limit it
2 to two NPs and PAs and maybe I use MAs instead.
3 So you know, we really need research to guide
4 decision-making.

5 One of the examples I use, and I
6 should note we have great opportunities here in
7 America. One of the examples I used is the
8 expansion of scope of practice of psychologists
9 to include prescriptive privileges which was in
10 New Mexico and I believe Louisiana now. Okay,
11 great.

12 Is this a good idea? Is this a bad
13 idea? Okay, we've got two states doing it.
14 Can someone go out and evaluate it and try and
15 do a real evaluation so we know if it works?

16 Should home health aides be allowed
17 to administer medications? I mean, where's
18 the science, where's the research that should
19 be guiding communities. So, urgent need in my
20 mind for a greater investment in research in
21 this area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then just a final thought. The
2 importance on building on existing data.

3 You know, the federal government invests
4 an incredible amount of money to collect data.
5 And we're really just beginning to tap into that
6 in terms of health workforce.

7 Some of you know we've been
8 promoting or I've been promoting at HRSA the new
9 SOC revision which is the Standard Occupational
10 Classification which is used for all federal
11 reporting around occupations is being revised
12 for 2018. That begins this year.

13 If you want to measure the
14 difference, you know, home health aides, is it
15 a clear definition, is a community health
16 worker a clear definition. Do I need some
17 other definitions in order that the federal
18 government collect better data? It's used in
19 the, again, for the Labor Department as well as
20 the Census Bureau.

21 And then final thought, just one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular interest. The Census Bureau and
2 the American Community Survey, their advisory
3 committee considering a proposal to -- in the
4 American Community Survey to include
5 information on credentialing and licensure.
6 You know, they ask your most recent occupation.
7 They don't ask if you're licensed or
8 credentialed.

9 So, for workforce tracking, you
10 know, to know someone was trained and certified
11 and licensed as a nurse but they're now a
12 teacher, or they're now doing something else,
13 you lose it if you don't collect that
14 information. So, it's a small piece but again
15 it's around building on the workforce data that
16 is now collected.

17 Similarly, the National Ambulatory
18 Medical Care Survey last year went into about
19 17,000 physician offices. We're investing
20 tens of millions of dollars to get information
21 about what's going on in that physician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 practice, in that group practice. Can we build
2 on it, or is there some easy way to build
3 additional workforce questions that will serve
4 us to build better metrics.

5 I think you all have a challenge
6 ahead. There are real difficulties.

7 I don't know how you develop metrics
8 without good data sources to begin with and
9 high-quality data.

10 So first, maybe it's a simultaneous
11 action of, one, building metrics from what is
12 there now and then two, identifying where new
13 data would support better metrics.

14 So, I'll stop there and I hope that
15 helps your deliberations.

16 DR. GERDES: Are there any comments
17 or questions for Mr. Salsberg?

18 MR. SALSBERG: I know you all agree
19 with me.

20 (Laughter)

21 MS. SOCHALSKI: So, I think the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenge that we face is in looking forward and
2 as the dynamic of how we do care is changing some
3 of the metrics that we've had in the past won't
4 serve us as well any longer.

5 So when you have something like a
6 Project Echo that can traverse distances and
7 provide a skill, the location of a person in
8 that isolated rural county does not become as
9 important any longer. Because what you need is
10 that expertise and we can do it through our
11 telemedicine and other capacities. So, it
12 changes incredibly what we need and how we
13 measure those things.

14 So that's where I think some of the
15 structural measures we've used in the past may
16 only serve as indicators.

17 But perhaps what we're going to have
18 to think about is how do we capture the dynamic.
19 So if we want to see what's going on and what
20 works, if we're staying focused on the outcome
21 and we want it to be person-centered.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, when you were going
2 through your data resources that we could be
3 using to amass information maybe some of those
4 are going to be in places where they are doing
5 things differently. And what suggestions can
6 we use for ways to collect that.

7 So you have \$1 billion that was put
8 out in the Healthcare Innovation Awards Round
9 1. Every single one of those has a workforce
10 component in it. So there may be innovative
11 things that are going on.

12 And it's not going to be some giant
13 data source that's out there in a collected
14 form. We may have to collect some
15 on-the-ground things that will give us some
16 measures.

17 You mentioned the training centers
18 and these accrediting bodies. Accrediting
19 bodies are collecting a tremendous amount of
20 information about skill sets and what they're
21 being trained in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Knowing that is going to be very
2 important in putting together sort of those
3 right-sized, right-skilled teams. But it's
4 the classic, you know, flying the plane as we're
5 building it. And so it's suspending some of
6 that ambiguity as we try to move forward.

7 And maybe part of what we'll do is
8 chart those places where we know where we're
9 going and chart those metrics that will help
10 guide us as to where we need to go so you can
11 tell the community college what to do. Because
12 it's hard to do that right now.

13 MS. LEFEBVRE: Thank you very much.
14 That was really interesting.

15 I think, being from North Carolina
16 which in some counties is at or below
17 Mississippi I think this whole supply and
18 demand piece is so important.

19 Because I work in some very small,
20 rural practices that every patient through the
21 door is hypertensive. Every patient through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the door has diabetes.

2 And so that's very different than a
3 primary care practice in Aspen, Colorado who
4 treats multiple comorbid conditions for
5 several patients instead of every patient.

6 And the demographic of that is
7 really no longer age-based. It used to be that
8 demographic was Medicare. That's no longer
9 the case in a lot of especially eastern North
10 Carolina. And I think that's not unique around
11 the country. But certainly in some places in
12 this country it's not like that as much as it
13 is in others.

14 So I think that supply and demand
15 and to use these measures to get back to the
16 policymakers within our state to how do we
17 really influence health in communities, and
18 what influence of that health of communities
19 has on not just the payment of our healthcare
20 system but the whole needed workforce.

21 MR. BERLINER: You know, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the real problems with collection of data
2 is that we can collect data, you know, sometimes
3 we do it better than in others. Very easy in
4 workforce to get data on supply. I mean, all
5 the things that it has up there are really
6 supply things. It's demand that's really
7 problematic and I think is most critical to
8 discussing, to creating useful metrics for any
9 kind of measurement.

10 Ed brought up the GMENAC study which
11 if people don't remember in 1980 projected that
12 there would be a surplus of almost 200,000
13 physicians by the year 2000.

14 In the mid-nineties at the peak of
15 managed care in this country when physician use
16 was actually even substantially lower than when
17 GMENAC did their studies we suddenly turned
18 around and said no, there's a shortage of
19 physicians, a substantial shortage. We have
20 to start producing more doctors. So, what
21 exactly happened there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We don't know what the demand for
2 home care workers is. If it was easier to get
3 home care workers, if it wasn't almost
4 imperative on family and friends to provide
5 care then pay home care workers would be doing
6 a lot more work.

7 And I think the same thing is true
8 for most of the things that we're looking at
9 here. If we don't really understand demand
10 better, I mean, it's really hard to come up with
11 metrics that have a substantial meaning.

12 MS. MARK: I'm struggling a little
13 bit with sort of the undercurrent of some of the
14 discussion that seems to imply that there's
15 somebody determining the supply of providers.
16 Unlike lawyers or accountants or brokers or
17 investment bankers, you know, when people want
18 more of them and the salaries go up, people go
19 and get those jobs.

20 So it might be helpful for me just
21 to understand a little bit more about what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the constraints are on supply and why we
2 need to provide data to whoever those are who
3 are constraining supply and not just have, you
4 know, work as in other markets.

5 If it's credentialing bodies that
6 will not allow enough primary care providers to
7 be produced unless they see these numbers maybe
8 that's something that we could just sort of be
9 more explicit about.

10 Because the other point that I
11 didn't hear is what are we giving consumers.
12 It's all about these decision-makers who are
13 determining the supply and we need to give them
14 information.

15 And as you pointed out, it's
16 incredibly hard. That's why in most markets we
17 don't determine the supply because who knows
18 what the demand is going to be. See what the
19 demand is and then the supply responds.

20 So I'm just having a fundamental in
21 my economist hat problem with the discussion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. SALSBERG: I would say that the
2 supply is very market-driven, maybe a little
3 slow to respond. And it's market-driven not
4 only on today's market but on the prevailing
5 sort of wisdom.

6 So what we're seeing is that in a
7 whole series of health professions the number
8 of graduates has now doubled or is doubling.
9 Those are NPs, PAs, pharmacists, NCPTs too.

10 And so that is not really reflective
11 so much of a government policy but the decisions
12 by hundreds of colleges and universities that
13 say I hear there are going to be great
14 opportunity for PAs and so we've doubled and
15 then redoubled the number of PA programs. So
16 that's not been constrained by government
17 policy.

18 I'm actually beginning to worry
19 that we're over-producing health workers. I
20 know this repeats history but because we have
21 not developed good data and good metrics and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't done as adequate a job in projecting
2 we're going to continue to do this cyclical up
3 too many and then too few. Because the
4 market -- all educational institutions are
5 responding to the same market indicators.

6 Anyway, I'd love to talk to the
7 health economists about it.

8 DR. KHAN: Great, thank you. I
9 love having an economist here at the meeting.
10 I think it's terrific. I think your question
11 is spot on around supply.

12 I would just say from a demand point
13 of view I think we tend to confuse needed care
14 with just general care, and what gets paid and
15 what doesn't get paid.

16 And when it comes to health we spend
17 so much of our time, energy, resources on
18 treatment and don't talk a lot about true
19 determinants of health, whether they be
20 lifestyle, genetic, environment, all those
21 things we know will make a huge difference in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the true need or demand if you will.

2 And I just again think the market
3 we're talking about in terms of the healthcare
4 economy isn't like anything else. And we have
5 permitted that in a lot of ways.

6 And as someone who works on the
7 payer side of this equation I see it every day.
8 And to re-engage the healthcare workforce in a
9 broad way I think is critical. But we also have
10 to look at the systems and the payer sources for
11 those particular workers.

12 MR. SALSBERG: I think that's a
13 really excellent point. I think we really do
14 tend to think the health workforce of the
15 doctors and nurses. And it really,
16 particularly when you're talking about
17 prevention then you're really talking about the
18 social services and the human services
19 workforce which sometimes the people in the
20 health field don't think it part of their
21 workforce. But in terms of again prevention

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and care coordination definitely are.

2 DR. GERDES: Well, thank you for
3 the presentation and the great discussion
4 afterwards. Are you going to stick around for
5 a little bit if anyone wants to talk with Mr.
6 Salsberg?

7 We are going to go ahead and take our
8 break for about 10 minutes. We're a little bit
9 behind. If everyone will come back about 11:05
10 I think that will be reasonable and we can go
11 with the rest of our agenda. Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
13 went off the record at 10:56 a.m. and went back
14 on the record at 11:11 a.m.)

15 DR. GERDES: We're going to call
16 the meeting back to order and we're going to go
17 into our NQF endorsement criteria.

18 Karen Pace who is senior director of
19 NQF is on the phone and is going to lead us
20 through this next section. Karen?

21 DR. PACE: All right, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Good morning, everyone. And I'll just move
2 onto the first slide. Or the next slide,
3 whoever's moving them.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Can you see we have
5 healthcare performance measurement slide up?

6 DR. PACE: Yes. I'm sorry. It's
7 just a little delayed on my computer. Thank
8 you.

9 So, just -- I'm going to go through
10 a little bit about type of measures and then a
11 little bit about NQF criteria in terms of how
12 we evaluate measures for potential endorsement
13 as national standards.

14 So, measures are really used for
15 quantifying the performance of different
16 aspects of the healthcare system. The goal is
17 to improve the quality of healthcare received
18 by patients and ultimately health.

19 So, although NQF is focused on
20 endorsing performance measures, measures are
21 pretty much a means to an end, not the ending

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in itself. So it really is to use them for the
2 purposes of identifying where things need to
3 improve and measuring improvement.

4 So, there's multiple types of
5 performance measures. The ones that we're
6 most used to are quality. We have outcome
7 which can include patient-reported outcome.
8 Sometimes use of services, maybe use of the cost
9 sheet for outcome or cost. We have
10 intermediate clinical outcome, process,
11 structure.

12 And then resource use and cost,
13 efficiency and composites. So there's a
14 variety of focus and construction of
15 performance measures. Next slide.

16 So, I'm going to just talk about
17 this in a little more detail. What we mean by
18 a health outcome is basically health status of
19 the patient or change in health status
20 resulting from healthcare.

21 And health outcomes could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 desirable or adverse. An adverse health
2 outcome would be, for example, mortality or
3 some complication.

4 And in some cases resource use may
5 be considered a proxy for a health state. So
6 for example, a hospitalization may represent a
7 deterioration in health status.

8 Patient-reported outcomes include
9 the domains of health-related quality of life
10 or functional status, symptom and symptom
11 burden, experience with care and
12 health-related behaviors.

13 And the key thing is that
14 patient-reported outcomes are reported by the
15 patient without any kind of filtering through
16 a healthcare provider or anyone else.

17 Intermediate clinical outcomes
18 generally signify a change in physiologic state
19 that leads to a longer-term health outcome.

20 So, an example here might be blood
21 pressure or a particular lab value such as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hemoglobin Alc in patients with diabetes.

2 Next slide.

3 And then we have process measures
4 that are focused on healthcare-related
5 activity performed for, on behalf of or by a
6 patient.

7 And then structures which are -- you
8 can think of as features in healthcare
9 organizations or clinicians that are related to
10 the capacity to provide high-quality
11 healthcare. So, structures may be
12 organizational policies and procedures,
13 systems, experience of staff, et cetera. Next
14 slide.

15 NQF endorses performance measures
16 based on evaluation of the measure. There's
17 the standard set of criteria that we'll talk
18 about in a minute. To ensure that it's
19 suitable for use in accountability
20 applications such as public reporting,
21 pay-for-performance, in addition to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 performance improvement.

2 So, basically our performance
3 measures that NQF endorses are useful to
4 identify areas for performance improvement but
5 are also used and intended to be used in
6 accountability applications. Next slide.

7 So, we have five major criterion
8 which I'm going to run through here. And we
9 look at them in a particular order. And I'll
10 show a little bit about the reasons for this.
11 I think some of this was in your background
12 materials.

13 But our first major criterion is
14 about evidence, performance gap and priority.
15 And we refer to it as importance to measure and
16 report.

17 This is a must-pass criterion,
18 meaning that -- we look at this first because
19 if there's not evidence to say that everyone
20 should do it, if there's no data demonstrating
21 that there's a gap in performance or that it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a high-priority area then the other criteria
2 are really less meaningful. So, we really want
3 to look at this one first.

4 The next major criterion is about
5 reliability and validity of the performance
6 measure as it's specified. And we refer to
7 this as scientific acceptability of the measure
8 property.

9 It's also a must-pass criterion.
10 And we look at this second. And the reason that
11 it's a must-pass is if a measure is really not
12 considered to be reliable and valid then we have
13 risk of misclassification and improper
14 interpretation. And it doesn't really matter
15 how easy it is to collect the information if
16 it's not going to give us a reliable and valid
17 performance score.

18 The next major criterion is
19 feasibility. And the objective is to create as
20 low a burden as possible, or try to minimize the
21 burden.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is not a must-pass criterion
2 and sometimes this will be improved over time
3 if a really good measure that has some burden
4 to it gets implemented.

5 The fourth area is usability and
6 use. And we really intend for measures that
7 are endorsed by NQF to be implemented for use
8 in accountability applications.

9 And if there's really no plan to use
10 it in that way then NQF endorsement is probably
11 not necessary. If it's only going to be used
12 in an internal quality improvement process then
13 it may not be worthwhile to bring through the
14 NQF process. In fact, that's one of the
15 conditions of bringing a measure to NQF is that
16 it would be used for both improvement and
17 accountability.

18 And then the last major criterion is
19 about related and competing measures, and the
20 need to select the best measure, or multiple
21 measures trying to do the same thing, or if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are related measures to have some
2 consistency and alignment to create as low a
3 burden as possible. Next slide.

4 So, I know that you'll be talking
5 about performance measure concepts. And
6 basically when you're talking about a concept
7 you're going to be identifying what structure,
8 process, or outcome you think should be
9 measured, what patients or personnel should be
10 included in the performance measure. You'll
11 probably have some discussions about the data
12 source and whose performance is actually being
13 measured. Is there a hospital, an ACA, a
14 health plan, et cetera. Next slide.

15 So, when you're looking at measure
16 concepts the NQF criterion that's most relevant
17 at that stage before you actually have a
18 specified and tested measure is to look at
19 importance to measure and report. And so I'm
20 going to dig down a little bit more into the
21 sub-criteria within importance to measure and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 report.

2 And the first one is evidence to
3 support the measure focus, or to have a
4 rationale for outcome.

5 So, if it's a process, structure, or
6 intermediate clinical outcome there really
7 should be empirical evidence of the
8 relationship to the desirable health outcome to
9 really support it being endorsed as a national
10 standard.

11 For outcomes including
12 patient-reported outcomes we ask that there be
13 a rationale, that that outcome is influenced by
14 at least one healthcare structure, process,
15 intervention, or service. So, there
16 definitely should be a connection but we're not
17 asking for the same kind of systematic review
18 of the evidence when we're dealing with
19 outcomes.

20 The second sub-criterion is that
21 there's a performance gap. And this also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 includes -- the performance gap could be across
2 the measure entity such as the hospitals, or the
3 nursing home.

4 But it also could be across patients
5 and populations. It could be that the
6 performance gap is disparities, that
7 minorities may have a low achieving of an
8 outcome, or receive a process with less
9 frequency. So, we look at both of those under
10 performance gap.

11 And then high priority. For
12 example, for PROs we want to see information
13 that it's valuable and meaningful to patients
14 and consumers. For other measures that it's
15 related to national priority or a high-volume,
16 high-resource use area of care. Or that
17 there's important consequences of poor
18 quality.

19 And then there's a sub-criterion
20 about composite performance measures which
21 probably won't be too relevant to some of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work today.

2 I think the one key thing to point
3 out about importance to measure and report is
4 that it is about evaluating a measure and the
5 supporting information that's submitted
6 against the sub-criteria.

7 There are lots of things that are
8 important to do in practice but they don't
9 necessarily all need to be codified into a
10 national standard performance measure. So, we
11 really do try to focus on meeting these
12 sub-criteria.

13 Because as you all are aware there
14 are limited resources for data collection,
15 public reporting, et cetera, and we really want
16 to focus that whole effort for data collection,
17 performance measurement and the endorsement
18 process for those things that meet these
19 criteria. Next slide.

20 So, I just wanted to talk again a
21 little bit about structure, process and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 outcome. And NQF does have a hierarchical
2 preference for measures of outcomes, first.
3 And certainly those that are linked to
4 evidence-based processes and structures.

5 Certainly outcomes of
6 substantially importance with plausible
7 process-structure relationships.

8 Then intermediate outcomes. And
9 then process and structures that are most
10 closely linked to desired outcomes.

11 And I think -- the reason for this
12 stated preference is, again, outcomes are the
13 things that patients are seeking healthcare for
14 and providers are interested in achieving
15 outcomes. And so they really are the heart of
16 what patients are seeking and healthcare is
17 trying to achieve.

18 And outcomes also are more
19 integrated. They are reflective of a lot of
20 process and structure. So, from that stance
21 they are also parsimonious.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are certainly some
2 evidence-based structures and processes and
3 intermediate outcomes that are useful for
4 performance measurement in improvement and
5 accountability. And we like to see those that
6 are most closely linked to the desired
7 outcomes. And we'll go to the next slide to
8 illustrate a little bit more.

9 Because sometimes we'll talk about
10 things that are distal or proximal to the
11 desired outcome. So, I want to just run
12 through an example with you. So as you're
13 thinking about things that you might want to put
14 forward for potential measure concepts how some
15 of this might apply.

16 So, this is about structure,
17 process and outcome. And I'm really going to
18 just focus on the process and how there are
19 often multiple process steps within a
20 particular area. And that we're really most
21 interested in what's most close to the outcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, a lot of process has involved an
2 assessment, then identifying a potential
3 problem or diagnosis, to choosing a plan or
4 intervention and then ultimately providing the
5 intervention.

6 And it's the actually providing the
7 intervention that is known to be effective in
8 achieving the particular outcome that is most
9 closely linked or most proximal to the outcome.

10 So, I'll give you an example. So,
11 if we're talking about administering a flu
12 vaccination. We know that flu vaccination is
13 an effective process or intervention in
14 preventing flu and preventing some of the
15 effects of flu, hospitalization, morbidity,
16 lost days of work, et cetera.

17 But you don't just give a
18 vaccination. You assess someone's
19 immunization status. You identify that they
20 need the immunization and that there's no
21 contraindication. You choose the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intervention. What product is received, for
2 example, depends on age. And then you actually
3 provide the vaccination.

4 So, you could measure is
5 immunization status addressed. Was the
6 correct -- what was the process for choosing the
7 right intervention. Was it discussed with the
8 patient, et cetera.

9 But the intervention where the
10 evidence really resides and is most proximal to
11 the outcome is actually providing the
12 vaccination. So, this is just to say that if
13 you're going to think about a process measure,
14 think about the actual intervention or activity
15 that's most closely linked to the desired
16 outcome. Next slide.

17 I think that might be the last one.
18 Oh okay, this is the last one.

19 So, some key questions to consider
20 for a national standard performance measure,
21 especially in relationship to measure concept

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what are the desired outcomes. You know,
2 can they be measured. Are they influenced by
3 at least one process or structure.

4 For structures or processes, is
5 there evidence that indicates that it rises to
6 the level that all specified entities should
7 implement in their systems.

8 You know, endorsing a performance
9 measure puts in motion people implementing
10 structures and processes to make sure that
11 whatever is being measured is done. And so we
12 really do want to focus on those things where
13 the evidence is such that you could confidently
14 say yes, this is something that really should
15 be done by all hospitals, or all nursing homes
16 for these types of patients.

17 Is there a performance gap? Again,
18 we really want to focus on things where there
19 is a need. So, if -- there could be a very
20 important evidence-based area that if everyone
21 is doing it already again we probably need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 devote resources to an area where there is a
2 performance gap and need for improvement.

3 And then is the outcome, process, or
4 structure directly related to achieving a
5 national priority.

6 So, I will stop there and see what
7 questions that's raised in your minds and try
8 to address those for you. And thanks for the
9 opportunity.

10 DR. GERDES: Thank you, Karen.
11 Are there any questions or comments? Okay,
12 seeing none we'll move onto our next area for
13 discussion which is considerations for
14 performance measurement.

15 We have a list of questions for the
16 group to consider. And this does flow from the
17 presentations we've had this morning. But the
18 answers to this, and I think listening to each
19 other's comments on these questions will help
20 us frame up our work as we get into all our small
21 groups and actually discuss the domains and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sub-domains of the measures in a little bit
2 here. Ann?

3 MS. LEFEBVRE: Great. So, we have
4 a couple of slides' worth of questions that we
5 want to really use as stimulus for the group
6 discussion.

7 And so starting out with our first
8 one, really looking at structure, process and
9 outcome measures like Karen was just talking
10 about, including patient-reported outcomes.
11 So to me that means experience and things like
12 that. How can measures of the workforce
13 promote improvements in deployment?

14 MS. MACINNES: So, one thought I
15 had related to the use or deployment of home
16 care workers, or their interaction with the
17 team would be measuring the extent to which
18 either the family caregiver, the patient, or
19 the direct care worker noticed and communicated
20 kind of early warning signs of a more -- or a
21 worsening of condition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think measuring the extent to
2 which that happens could tell us, you know, help
3 us evaluate the communication that's going on.
4 As well as kind of the skill level of the worker.

5 MS. LEFEBVRE: So really kind of
6 using -- it seems to me that that would be good.
7 Because they have somewhat of a baseline
8 knowledge of this person. If they're in there
9 working in their home and they know them they
10 would have a baseline knowledge. So, unlike
11 maybe a care manager who would see them, you
12 know, that might be the next step is care
13 management, that they would know them a little
14 bit. But I think, to me that's a key piece of
15 using home health.

16 MS. MACINNES: Yes. So yes,
17 definitely that's our perspective. As well as
18 the family caregiver is engaged with the
19 patient presumably in a similar way. Or if the
20 patient themselves is educated on what the
21 early warning signs is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SOCHALSKI: About the
2 question. So, you're asking for workforce
3 measures that would promote improvements in
4 deployment. So, what are you deploying that
5 I'm trying to improve? Deploying workers?
6 Deploying skills? Not certain what the
7 deployment is.

8 So, I like the framing of that,
9 measure the workforce to promote this, because
10 that's one way to think about how we're going
11 about this on the structure and process,
12 outcome. But why is improvement a deployment?
13 Or what was meant by that and thinking about
14 that? So, what are we trying to deploy?

15 MS. FRANKLIN: We were thinking
16 about deployment of the workforce, of workers.
17 But to the extent we can look at it differently.
18 Because as you said, there's deployment of
19 skills.

20 MS. SOCHALSKI: You're deploying
21 to get to what end? So, is it to bring care to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people? So, is it underserved areas? An
2 inadequate distribution of skill, not a person,
3 a skill, a component of work that doesn't get
4 somewhere. And so it's not just, you know,
5 geographic deployment. There's lots of ways
6 of thinking about. And so that's what I'm
7 trying to kind of grapple with.

8 MS. LEFEBVRE: I like that, I think
9 it's a good point. That there's a difference
10 between a bodied worker versus a skill that
11 they're delivering. It doesn't necessarily
12 have to be physically onsite but the skill can
13 still be delivered.

14 MS. SOCHALSKI: That's right. So,
15 if you do -- in rural areas, do you do
16 telepsychiatry because you'll never have, you
17 know, enough mental health providers in an
18 area. But you can do telepsychiatry.

19 But you have to bring that skill.
20 And that takes some amount of resources. And
21 so there are workforce components to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, you'd certainly want to have
2 enough -- but working in teams. How do they
3 work with that community.

4 MS. LEFEBVRE: An infrastructure.
5 Interesting.

6 DR. ZINKEL: I think some measures
7 of access to care I think are key for that. If
8 you look at how many days, you know, if I want
9 to see a primary care provider how many days
10 does it take before I can actually see that
11 provider. I think it's more of an issue in some
12 of the specialty care areas as well. But I
13 think those are important things to look at as
14 far as deployment.

15 MS. LEFEBVRE: So, like a time to
16 third available measurement piece?

17 I wonder, too, can I add onto that
18 that not just within the physician practice but
19 how much home health is available. I mean,
20 there's all these other components of
21 healthcare and we don't measure access in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those. So, it's not just a matter of getting
2 in, but services received as well.

3 DR. ZINKEL: To the telemedicine
4 point, it doesn't necessarily have to be going
5 to a physical visit, but a face-to-face or even
6 a televisit.

7 MS. LEFEBVRE: Right. But if
8 you're waiting three weeks for a video
9 conference it's still waiting three weeks.

10 Well, let's move on but I think we
11 can come back as the conversation goes. But
12 this one was an interesting one to me of what
13 measures are important to stakeholders. And
14 that might be you yourselves here as
15 stakeholders, but it could be consumers. And
16 certainly there's a whole breadth of
17 stakeholders out there.

18 MS. MACINNES: I love to
19 participate.

20 (Laughter)

21 MS. MACINNES: So, in Ed's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation, in his list of the stakeholders
2 this was kind of not specifically said, but the
3 one that is discussed so often are the payers.

4 And I know that a couple of the
5 bullet points were payers, like the insurance
6 companies and the policymakers. But I think
7 what's important to them and to people on the
8 Hill a lot is the extent to which costs are held
9 down.

10 MS. LEFEBVRE: So, costs and
11 measures of costs certainly in the costs
12 themselves, but maybe also in efficiencies.
13 So what they get for those costs.

14 MS. MARK: Julie and I were having
15 a conversation about the importance of being
16 able to tell whether your providers are going
17 to be in your plan.

18 MS. LEFEBVRE: Can you speak up?

19 MS. MARK: As a consumer we were
20 discussing the importance of being able to tell
21 if your provider, your physician or other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinician was going to be in your plan.

2 MS. SOCHALSKI: Their network
3 status. So whether they're going to be your
4 physician still.

5 DR. MUTHA: I'm struggling a little
6 bit because I feel like we're in between
7 paradigms. We have this paradigm of
8 individual clinicians and what we can count
9 easily versus what we're trying to move to.

10 And so the issue with I think trying
11 to figure out time to next available
12 appointment, those things are measurable.
13 There's some validity which is great which
14 really helps some of the things we talked about.

15 But the issue is really around
16 communication. Do you get what you need when
17 you want it. And for most people it involves
18 some type of communication, whether it's
19 in-person or through telemedicine or something
20 else.

21 So, I'm struggling a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's so easy to count bodies and
2 individuals and services in that way. But if
3 we're talking about a team that we don't even
4 know what the right composition, that we just
5 know it needs to be a team-based, we don't know
6 how to count teams. But we know how to count
7 the outcome of what teams can produce a little
8 bit better at least.

9 So that's -- and I think that links
10 to some of these things, like what's important
11 to stakeholders. How do they promote
12 improvements. I think somewhere in there has
13 to be something around what communication looks
14 like and what that end result is which I think
15 is what stakeholders really and patients, and
16 that's patient-centered.

17 DR. GERDES: I think so too. When
18 I look at stakeholders, to me the most important
19 stakeholder is the consumer, is the patient. I
20 mean, that's why we're here, right?

21 So I think what would also be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important to them is managing complexity. I
2 see a lot of patients do their first access to
3 healthcare outside of the traditional
4 healthcare system because it's too complicated
5 to gain access.

6 So in measuring workforce I think we
7 need to take into context pharmacists,
8 alternative medicine providers, your neighbor,
9 the internets. Because that's where people
10 are accessing their healthcare because those
11 are the easy buttons relative to what we've
12 built as a healthcare system.

13 So I think as we're looking at
14 workforce we need to keep that in mind to
15 include those community providers of health,
16 but also not build something that's so onerous
17 that it makes it more complex and therefore not
18 accessible.

19 DR. KHAN: I think just building on
20 that, convenience in terms of accessibility and
21 timeliness I think are key. Being very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person-focused.

2 As well as the assurance that it's
3 of value. And again, value not only having a
4 quality component but one that's
5 cost-effective as well.

6 You know, I do think we need to
7 change our thinking as Sunita mentioned
8 around -- kind of away from this, all the
9 currency is a one-to-one visit somehow to a
10 number of ways in which you can get care.
11 Different players if you will, but also
12 different modalities.

13 I believe that's the most exciting
14 piece about what the future may hold is
15 leveraging some of the technology that brings
16 care to the individual as opposed to the
17 individual having to go to care.

18 MS. LEFEBVRE: I would also say
19 that I think -- so this is me adding my
20 comment -- but I think one of the stakeholders
21 I think that's key in this is the employer. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not the healthcare employer, but the purchaser
2 of healthcare. And the largest purchaser of
3 healthcare in this country is the government.

4 And I think that then the employers
5 that's purchasing the health plan and
6 understanding what they're doing.

7 And I think it gets at is my
8 physician in my network and those types of
9 things. Well, who delivers the care. If it's
10 a team-delivered care, who delivers it and what
11 type of supply, you know, what type of supply
12 do I need to purchase to meet the demand of my
13 employees and their families. So I think
14 that's a key stakeholder.

15 DR. MUTHA: I'm just adding a
16 little bit of granularity to the earlier
17 comment.

18 I think that one way to do this is
19 to look at timeliness of communication. So I'm
20 thinking of we increasingly use portals through
21 the electronic health record as a way for people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have access to information.

2 And if we're focusing on prevention
3 that is a very specific place. That's what
4 people do. They turn to those kinds of
5 resources that we might want to think about.

6 And it doesn't matter necessarily
7 who is on the other end providing that out of
8 a team member. But it's the timeliness of that
9 response to a request could be another way to
10 look at this.

11 MS. LEFEBVRE: And with technology
12 it makes it measurable.

13 DR. MUTHA: And I'm intentionally
14 not wanting to go to the other extreme because
15 I think there is a value to measuring who is
16 delivering the care. But I'm challenged
17 mentally trying to think about how do we bridge
18 those two things that we're trying to do which
19 is the stuff that needs to be in-person and to
20 really count the workforce that's contributing
21 to it with the new models that we're trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use. And how are they helping us respond to
2 patients' needs.

3 MS. MACINNES: So, I think picking
4 up on your point about consumers being
5 important. I think, you know, thinking of
6 myself as a consumer what's important to me to
7 be measured is does the person know what they're
8 talking about. You know, the competence of the
9 worker and whether I can trust them.

10 MS. LEFEBVRE: Trust in their
11 knowledge and competence.

12 Well and then the last one for this
13 slide is how can measures promote improvements
14 in care delivery by the workforce. I think
15 we've touched on that some in our discussions.
16 I don't think these things are exclusive. I
17 think access is care delivery. Are there other
18 comments and input you want to have on how the
19 measures can promote improvements in care
20 delivery?

21 To me I think the measurement of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 team, it keeps coming back to that of, you know,
2 if you get a call back from the front desk giving
3 you an appointment, is that a response really
4 to your entry into the portal, or you know, or
5 did you get a call from someone on the team who's
6 competent and knowledgeable and can answer a
7 question. Those are two different pieces of
8 care delivery.

9 DR. ZINKEL: I know this is a pretty
10 indirect measure, but if you're talking about
11 employers as a purchaser of health insurance
12 what's most important to them is having healthy
13 workers at work. And so days lost from work due
14 to health conditions could be an indirect
15 measure of some of those things as well.

16 MS. MACINNES: Just thinking in
17 terms of the direct care workforce. I think
18 the way that these measures could improve the
19 care that's delivered is just giving
20 information to policymakers about the
21 workforce so that they can make policy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions about bolstering the workforce if
2 that's needed.

3 MS. SOCHALSKI: Is this where some
4 of the material that we had on competencies, is
5 that something that fits in here? So is
6 that -- if what we're looking at is trying to
7 improve the care.

8 There's work that needs to be done,
9 a workforce that is responsible for that. So
10 the workforce measures are what you're looking
11 at. So is this part of it?

12 So, when you talked about teams.
13 So is it team practice, team competency? What
14 are the kinds of things that are required?
15 What requisite skills and practices would tell
16 us something, that if these were present you're
17 more likely to have better care delivery.

18 So it's not just you trained and got
19 licensed or whatever. In those models of care
20 what are the kinds of things that we have some
21 evidence or could build an evidence base that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yields better care.

2 MS. LEFEBVRE: Right, right. So
3 improved from what it was with some of these
4 measurements of workforce.

5 MS. SOCHALSKI: Because the skill
6 and the competency, that is not necessarily
7 part of one component of the workforce. That's
8 shared. So different workers could master the
9 skill, and in fact might master it in different
10 ways.

11 And if what we need are, I guess Ed
12 was saying, lots of different ways that one
13 might go about different mixes that put
14 that -- it's -- the focus is what things need
15 to occur. So the teamness is some of that.

16 And that may occur for very
17 important reasons differently in different
18 areas. You don't have access to those workers
19 there. People can in fact bond and work
20 differently there.

21 This might also be a place where to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what degree is that. Not only that the team is
2 functioning well, but are they functioning in
3 a person-centered way. So, what
4 person-centered skills. That's very
5 different delivery. I mean, we think
6 patient-centered is bring the patient to us.
7 That's still not patient-centered. Yes.

8 MS. LEFEBVRE: I agree with you.
9 The way that I look at this is there are members
10 of the team who have a real clinical
11 understanding of this patient.

12 And then there's -- as a social
13 worker I was the one saying, you know, I think
14 we should switch Ed's dialysis to the 1 p.m.
15 shift because here's what he's doing in the
16 morning.

17 And I think that's different than
18 his clinical components. And I think those two
19 things work together to deliver this person's
20 care carefully.

21 There was someone on the phone?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GERDES: Did someone just join
2 us on the phone?

3 MS. MOORE: So, it's hard for me to
4 think about this without thinking about
5 patients or the population being served,
6 looking at them first. And trying to
7 understand what are the most pressing needs.

8 So, I know in New York a lot of times
9 when we do research that's meant to inform
10 health workforce planning we look at things
11 like ambulatory care-sensitive hospital
12 discharges, or ambulatory care-sensitive ER
13 visits.

14 Or things that shouldn't be
15 happening and trying to understand what we need
16 to do, or what improvements need to be made in
17 the system in order to better understand that.

18 I mean, your point about every
19 patient who comes in is hypertensive. I mean,
20 there are some parts of New York where the
21 majority of patients either have diabetes or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are at risk for. And building a system that
2 understands that need and is responsive is
3 extremely important.

4 So, it's really hard for me to -- I
5 feel it's important to somehow look at patient
6 needs in order to figure out what those measures
7 are. And to look, in fact, for improvements in
8 some of these outcomes by restructuring or
9 re-deploying workforce in different ways.

10 MS. LEFEBVRE: So, I think in some
11 ways, I think what I hear you saying is what we
12 have needs to be dynamic enough so that you're
13 measuring something that really measures the
14 community that then helps you deploy a
15 workforce to meet the needs of that community.

16 MS. PRINS: Can I make a comment
17 too? I think this conversation is really
18 important in terms of thinking about sort of the
19 individual interactions versus sort of the
20 bigger picture. And Julie, I think you brought
21 that up, and Sunita, also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because some of the work, and I'll
2 just read you a little bit of some of the work
3 of our care coordination group. Because I
4 think you're coming up with similar sort of what
5 I would call measure concepts that kind of at
6 the experience of a patient.

7 And so some of the things that they
8 came up with, for example, was the number of
9 care recipients who feel their care team
10 communicates with one another and works
11 together to achieve patients' goals. And the
12 denominator would be sort of the total number
13 of care recipients.

14 And I hear similar things in terms
15 of this is the outcome that we want. And
16 whether the workforce sort of metrics that can
17 complement that and help us get there.

18 And I think the point about really
19 understanding, like this to me is at a patient
20 to provider, or patient to team. But what are
21 the bigger needs to help us get the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workforce into places.

2 And I think this is such a critical
3 question. Because the supply as we've talked
4 about can be market-driven, but how do you
5 deploy it and get that right geographical
6 distribution if you don't know what your
7 population's needs are.

8 And so maybe it's some of this
9 population-based thinking that we could hone in
10 on.

11 MS. LEFEBVRE: So, to measure the
12 demand or the need of the constituents, really,
13 of the health.

14 MS. PRINS: Yes, or the community,
15 or you know. And how does this tie in maybe to
16 some of the work that's going on in non-profits
17 around the community health needs assessment
18 and what are the workforce components that once
19 you identify what your community's health needs
20 are do you actually even have the workforce
21 within your community to help you achieve them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SOCHALSKI: I definitely think
2 there are some atypical places that we may want
3 to go as our data resources to inform us.

4 So, you've got those. You know, the
5 community health improvement plans. The
6 community health needs assessment. You have
7 all of those that were built in as part of the
8 ACA. Everybody's out there doing them.

9 And they are collecting -- and there
10 are very specific directions on how to do that.

11 So our challenge is looking at that
12 because that's giving us our endpoint and
13 integrating workforce in a much more dynamic
14 way which we have not done to date.

15 So, what's a good first step in
16 trying to get there? What metrics might tell
17 us not so much the direct link, but that we're
18 on the path maybe to getting to that place?
19 Because there's a reason we haven't done it.
20 It's hard. We haven't figured it out yet.

21 And so maybe part of it is if we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a better idea of where we're wanting to get,
2 what are those mileposts in between and where
3 are we going. So if that's what care
4 coordination is looking at, learning how many
5 feel that their providers are talking with one
6 another, broadening the definition then of
7 providers.

8 So, what workforce metrics would
9 say that they are? How would we measure the
10 effectiveness of that communication, that
11 inclusion, those changes in how care is being
12 delivered? And did they get that in their
13 training? Or is that something that goes on in
14 certain places?

15 So I think there are some antecedent
16 workforce measures that would get us there.
17 But that's a very different set than what's
18 available in sort of the conventional data set
19 that we think about.

20 MR. SALSBERG: I have a hard time
21 sometimes in the discussion because we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about outcome variables at the
2 community level which makes it very difficult
3 to tie it back to what's the workforce metric.

4 So I end up coming back to sort of
5 the input side and saying that while there's no
6 guarantee that it will lead to the outputs.
7 The question of -- particularly in prevention
8 and care coordination is do the practitioners
9 get the education and training around
10 prevention. Are they tested on it for
11 certification? Are they tested on it for
12 recertification? That might give you some
13 comfort that at least they're coming in with a
14 knowledge of what a good, preventive -- and I
15 leave it to the individual profession to say
16 what knowledge and skill base would you want
17 each of them to have. But again you can test
18 the inputs and the education and training, and
19 the competence.

20 Around being prepared for care
21 coordination, the question of, again, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at certification and recertification,
2 of whether the individual has had the training
3 of working in teams. And I don't -- it seems
4 we have a hard time defining what "teaminess"
5 is it's hard to know how to measure adequate
6 competency.

7 You can certainly ask a
8 practitioner when they're being certified did
9 you actually have any experience in your
10 education and training working with other
11 practitioners. But it's an area where we could
12 look further to see if there is a way to
13 adequately measure preparation to work in
14 teams. And then look at is there some way to
15 test individuals.

16 I mean, you put it in a certifying
17 or recertifying exam, people pay attention to
18 it. So again, if we can think of how to test
19 for preparation. Again, doesn't guarantee
20 outcomes but I think would be -- could be
21 helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ZINKEL: On top of that one of
2 the things I think you can look at and we see
3 from a health plan perspective is in rural
4 communities how many people have either been
5 certified and allowed it to lapse, or are not
6 certified at all and never were. And I think
7 that could be a proxy for some of the competence
8 issues that we've talked about already.

9 MR. BERLINER: You know, I think
10 everyone wants teams to work for a whole variety
11 of reasons, some of which, maybe many of which
12 have to do with just workforce needs.

13 But I think the research is tending to
14 show that teams work for certain populations at
15 certain times and not for everyone. And
16 therefore it's not clear what the measurement
17 would be around teaminess or whatever the right
18 word is. What is it and what the comparisons
19 would be.

20 And I think that's just -- I think
21 that probably extends to many of the measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we could look at. But I think it's a particular
2 one in terms of this.

3 MS. LEFEBVRE: So again, making
4 sure that they're flexible enough to meet the
5 community need. So we're really measuring the
6 need in the community and then -- I mean, I know
7 as AHEC we fly physicians into rural areas. So
8 if there's a pediatric pulmonologist that's
9 needed we fly them in and they do a Tuesday
10 clinic. We fly them every Tuesday out to that
11 rural part of the state.

12 Well, to think that they can provide
13 that care adequately is wrong. Those
14 clinicians that we fly, I love talking to them
15 because they get this team-centered care.
16 Because they fly in -- that community is there.
17 They really have to understand the team. They
18 rely on that team to bring them all of this
19 information. And so maybe it is, it goes back
20 to that community-based measures.

21 MS. SOCHALSKI: You know, I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking back, and John, I can't remember if you
2 were also -- Ed, I think you might have been part
3 of the meeting that it gets to that.

4 ASPE had brought together a group of
5 people that were these sort of like model
6 primary care groups, model primary care teams.
7 And what they did was talk a lot about the
8 metrics of examples of it working.

9 And there were some really striking
10 things. But I think you're right, Howard.
11 You know, it's like in some places.

12 But we can also push forward on what
13 makes for that if we in fact believe that these
14 are things that can lead to better care and it's
15 the kind of care that patients and families
16 want. So it's not a luxury to say to do it.
17 This is what you would do.

18 But they had examples of things that
19 happened and how they practiced together that
20 actually probably are a little more process.

21 And so the thing would be, okay, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how did you get there. What were the things you
2 needed to do.

3 And you might also need a robust set
4 of other kinds of technology. And technology
5 could be knowledge. But they got it. And some
6 of them were in inner-city areas with very
7 complex patients. And some of them were
8 AHEC-type rural areas where they get it. It's
9 like you know, you see that there so how do we
10 get them to get there.

11 I think some of what you were
12 saying, Ed, I think sort of resonates. The
13 metrics of that, but to get to something that
14 is truly need-based, is market-responsive.
15 But that's what people want. So how do we tee
16 ourselves up to do that.

17 Which in some places it is going to
18 be reinventing of who's doing what. And
19 thinking very differently about the family and
20 the direct care worker that's there. And the
21 direct care worker may be the family. In many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 instances.

2 MS. LEFEBVRE: I think it comes
3 back to that trust in the competency.

4 MS. SOCHALSKI: Yes. But you're
5 right, they get it. And so it is -- and it was
6 very instructive listening to these examples of
7 what they had. Because it did look at that
8 functioning as a team. But understanding what
9 skills and what brings those together to yield
10 a much better outcome.

11 MS. PRINS: So, I was just having a
12 little bit of deja-vu from when I was in
13 physical therapy school and we were in UNC in
14 the Department of Allied Health. And we had
15 courses in interdisciplinary care.

16 And they put us in with -- so it was
17 PT, OT and speech, and then it was the med techs
18 and I think dietitians, and I think maybe
19 radiology.

20 And from the student's perspective
21 we sat there and go well, where are the nurses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the physicians because those are the people
2 that we interact with and need to really -- so,
3 you know, it was just, it was the allied health,
4 but it didn't get at the broader need to really
5 function as a team.

6 And then when you got out in
7 practice you realized just how divided those
8 schools of thought were. And I don't know if,
9 you know, that was awhile ago so I won't date
10 myself.

11 MS. LEFEBVRE: I think we're all
12 still working on it. Those of us who are in
13 medical education, we all still work on it.

14 But I will tell you I still quiz our
15 residents on what is the difference between OT
16 and PT. And many of them struggle with that.
17 And so I think it's how do you make an
18 appropriate referral if you don't know what
19 your team members are doing and those sorts of
20 things. But I think it's something that
21 everybody continues to struggle with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. PRINS: When we talk about
2 efficiency it has huge implications. When you
3 have an entire cadre of interns and residents
4 writing PT, OT and speech on every patient who
5 then gets an evaluation.

6 So, the patients that need things,
7 and I'm going back to acute care which is not
8 really the focus of this, but they're getting
9 a lot of care which is then pulling that
10 workforce away from other patients that really
11 could use the more intensive services.

12 MS. LEFEBVRE: Okay, so I think
13 we'll move onto the next set of questions.

14 DR. GERDES: Yes, and actually you
15 all have done some great anticipation. I think
16 we've had pretty good discussion around these
17 questions.

18 These next questions are about
19 level of analysis. So at what level do we think
20 the analysis and the measures should come from
21 what would be most useful and what are most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely to have the greatest chance of promoting
2 improvements at the different levels.

3 What I've heard from the group is
4 that probably one of the most beneficial places
5 to do the analysis is at the local community
6 because of variance and differences in
7 workforce deployment there.

8 But to be reminded and pay attention
9 that the education, funding and training
10 decision-making is done at a different level,
11 and not necessarily the community. So that
12 those analyses do need to be fed back or made
13 in conjunction with other levels. I hope
14 that's a fair summary statement but I wanted to
15 open the floor to any other discussion on level
16 of analysis.

17 MS. KOVNER: I can't answer that
18 question. The answer I think is it depends
19 what the question is. And so to speculate
20 which is the best without knowing what the
21 question is I think will not get us very far.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Does that totally shut off all
2 conversation? People can disagree with that.

3 (Laughter)

4 DR. GERDES: So it depends.
5 Anyone else on levels of analyses?

6 MS. MACINNES: I would just note
7 that oftentimes the level of analysis, the
8 level at which the analysis is done is different
9 than the level at which the data is collected.
10 Maybe that's obvious.

11 MS. MARK: I would add the health
12 plan level.

13 MR. SALSBERG: And I would agree
14 with Chris, the point that so much depends on
15 the question.

16 So if the sort of question's about
17 the national policies around physician
18 education, you may need national indicators.

19 But if you're down at the community
20 saying can we get care then you need data
21 from -- for that community.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KHAN: So it seems to me there
2 are some challenges related to the question in
3 terms of what level of analysis, but also we're
4 trying to compare different forms of delivery
5 across a continuum or in some cases in the same
6 region, in the same local area. So a closed
7 system versus a not-closed system versus rural
8 versus urban.

9 And the care team is going to look
10 very different. I think in the future we're
11 going to also see virtual teams where literally
12 you don't know the other folks. The member
13 hopefully knows or the patient knows, but the
14 team members may not be known to the provider.
15 So I think it does sort of pose an interesting
16 problem in terms of our analysis.

17 And I kind of agree, Gail, with your
18 comment that in some ways there are going to be
19 different sort of measures or different metrics
20 or even units. Then we've got to somehow
21 adjust those so that you can compare.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. LEFEBVRE: I think one piece,
2 and now I might be bleeding into our next
3 discussion about data sources, but there's a
4 whole host of healthcare that's both performed
5 by but really subsidized by government
6 contracts, whether that's grants and other
7 subsidized fundings. So FQHCs and you know,
8 different pieces that are all subsidized.

9 And I'm not sure we ask workforce
10 questions when, well, I know we don't. So I
11 work on huge government contracts. I'm a
12 regional extension center. I work with the
13 CDC, all of these.

14 Other than when the stimulus law
15 came out and I worked under ARRA funding nobody
16 asked me about the workforce that I was
17 employing with their money.

18 And so I think that there's some
19 opportunity. I might be getting too much into
20 data sources, but I think there's at some level
21 of analysis we could be asking more questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and analyzing what we're putting out there with
2 the grants and contracts and things like that
3 that we have to start with some low-hanging
4 fruit.

5 So yes, I think I might have just
6 broke the lid on this one. So, I think looking
7 at data sources, what are some of the pros and
8 cons of various data sources. Knowing that I
9 don't think we're sitting on a single pot of
10 gold with a data source.

11 So, we'll just open that up. I
12 think pros and cons. And then short-term
13 considerations versus long-term
14 considerations might come after the pros and
15 cons discussion.

16 MS. KOVNER: I think there's a lot
17 of literature out there that does the pros and
18 cons of different kinds of data. Joanne Spetz
19 wrote an article about a year ago in Nursing
20 Economics where she went through a whole bunch
21 of stuff on demand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One thing I think is important is as
2 we're looking at the data, for the data talking
3 about jobs or the data talking about human
4 beings. Because that gets very confusing.
5 Sometimes if you look at BLS data compared to,
6 say, the National Sample Survey data.

7 So, sort of the same answer I had to
8 the last question. Depends what the question
9 is.

10 MS. LEFEBVRE: Well, and I think it
11 does, there's no question.

12 I also think the community piece
13 comes into this because there are certain jobs.
14 So, again my background is social work and prior
15 to social work I was a speech pathologist so I
16 have a pretty rounded background I think.

17 And then I work in rural communities
18 and sometimes in rural communities you jump in
19 and you do what's needed because there isn't the
20 workforce there. So I think maybe that adds
21 another layer of who's doing the needed work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because as a social worker in this
2 community I did this. And in another community
3 that I was in a large hospital system I didn't
4 have to do that anymore. There was someone
5 else who did that.

6 So, I think those are important
7 things to look at. You know, it doesn't always
8 go with credential. It doesn't always go.
9 You know, I mean we have to understand what the
10 need is and how are we filling that need.

11 Because in healthcare it's rare
12 that a need can go unmet. It has to be met
13 somehow. It's a need in health.

14 MR. SALSBERG: Once again I sort of
15 agree, I do agree with Chris.

16 So many -- there are the 101
17 different questions that one would want to
18 answer with different data sources.

19 At HRSA we put together a guidebook
20 on federal data sources that could be used.
21 And I think there were about 19. And there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some that are very clearly workforce, the AMA
2 Masterfile, or -- you know, clearly data around
3 workforce.

4 There are others that are more
5 subtle which get to the community need issue
6 which you can tap into.

7 Anyway, I just find the question so
8 broad that it's hard to respond. I mean,
9 clearly there are issues of concern. Some of
10 the data sources, they're not 100 percent, or
11 maybe they're sample surveys and you don't know
12 the denominator well. We have a lot of gaps in
13 the available data.

14 One of the projects we promoted at
15 HRSA was a minimum data set. And I can tell you
16 working with PTs or social workers and others,
17 you know, we have good data on physicians. We
18 don't have good data on so many of the
19 professions to even know where they are. So
20 that's one of the shortcomings and obviously an
21 area for future work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Anyway, I tend to look towards what
2 are the big data sources that we might tap into
3 already. But I don't want that to preclude
4 being focused on what do we need, what are the
5 big gaps in our data.

6 MS. LEFEBVRE: It seems to me too,
7 Ed, and you would know more about this, but so
8 in North Carolina it's my understanding that we
9 have some --

10 MR. SALSBERG: You have the best
11 data.

12 MS. LEFEBVRE: But I will tell you
13 that we struggle to continue to fund that at
14 certain levels. And it's not always the fancy,
15 sexy stuff that likes to be funded, you know,
16 to gather data on these things. And we're
17 continually having to kind of petition to
18 either continue to fund what we currently have,
19 or to increase that to do additional studies and
20 things like that. So I think workforce data is
21 something that needs to be better understood in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to be funded.

2 MS. SOCHALSKI: It seems that what
3 you have is, you know, there's always going to
4 be competing demands, but there's -- you can
5 never have enough data. I mean, have you ever
6 been in a room where one of the solutions isn't
7 more data? You know. So we chase a lot of it
8 but I think -- and in that process we are trying
9 to figure out what we actually do need. So we
10 get it wrong a few times, but we do get it right.

11 But if we haven't done what we're
12 asking ourselves in this task force to do and
13 that is to align important metrics, identify a
14 set and align important metrics of workforce
15 that have important implications for
16 delivering high-quality equitable care then it
17 is hard to make the case.

18 You know, so why am I collecting all
19 of this information that feeds a bunch of
20 studies that might tell us about supply in a
21 contorted market but isn't really aligned with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where some of the earlier slides you had on
2 structure and process, some of the things that
3 you were presenting.

4 So that's our challenge I think is
5 the metric. It is, Chris, it's going to depend
6 on the question. But I think our challenge
7 then is to say which are the ones that help us.
8 You know, if I were sitting in a planning seat
9 and wanted to know where I was going to allocate
10 dollars, how I was going to do that. If we come
11 up with metrics that align better to that it's
12 easier. Never easy, easier to defend. But
13 also would be getting people to collect the
14 right thing.

15 So I think about on primary care
16 training, one of the things you want to know is,
17 you know, so if you put money in it did they work
18 in primary care and how long. You know, we
19 don't collect that. We collect a whole lot of
20 other stuff, but we don't collect that one piece
21 of information. What does it take to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, to your point I think that's
2 really, at least would make not only things
3 defensible but I think we would be able to use
4 it. And I think it has ripples for educators
5 and for the regulators and for ACOs and people
6 who are trying to change the AHRQ and how
7 they're delivering care.

8 MS. LEFEBVRE: I agree and I would
9 add to that the piece of retraining too. I
10 think that's another whole component in this
11 that we haven't really touched on is retraining
12 the current workforce.

13 So, with the advent of technology,
14 with the enormous amount of health data that's
15 now available. It's my job to get providers up
16 on health information exchange.

17 You go into a solo provider's office
18 that's a physician and his wife or her husband
19 running this practice and serving this county,
20 and now all of a sudden we connect them up and
21 they have hoards of information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Trying to get their front desk
2 person to understand they need a nine-point
3 match before they can really consider this
4 patient's information, you know, I mean
5 it's -- we're talking a whole different skill
6 set.

7 And so I think it's not just future
8 workforce, but it's current workforce and what
9 are the retraining needs we have because
10 healthcare is changing.

11 MS. SOCHALSKI: Because we look at
12 changing curricula but that's the tip of the
13 iceberg. The part that's submerged? Oy vey.
14 You know, we've got a lot.

15 MS. LEFEBVRE: Yes. The big part
16 is they're already out there working and I think
17 Erin Fraher discusses it as 18 million people
18 currently in the workforce that need either
19 continual training or retraining to meet the
20 needs of what we have. That's a huge piece and
21 a data source that we don't necessarily follow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KHAN: So, one of the things
2 that I think you mentioned and -- so, thinking
3 about it relative to the public payers,
4 Medicare, Medicaid and other programs feels
5 like there is an opportunity since it's a
6 relatively controlled source I guess.

7 I mean, I'm thinking about it from
8 the perspective of if there was a requirement,
9 say, to not only have reportable measures
10 around quality which we all know in most
11 programs, the Stars programs, what have you.

12 If there was also a requirement to
13 report on how services are provided or relative
14 to -- is there a care manager in their office.
15 Is it an embedded care manager? Do you use an
16 EMR? Do you participate in the certainly HIE?
17 Do you have some kind of transition of care
18 component and what that is?

19 I'm sort of thinking about many of
20 us in the healthcare payer side and the
21 insurance side have looked at products where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's in their own network.

2 And at least in our system I know we
3 made a very deliberate effort in selecting who
4 was going to be in that narrow network by asking
5 about 20 questions around their relationship
6 with behavioral health, with some of the other
7 key partners in community care delivery. And
8 that had a bearing on whether or not they were
9 selected.

10 Obviously we did also look at
11 performance in terms of total cost of care and
12 quality measures, et cetera. But it does feel
13 like at least starting there if there were some
14 standard set of questions that were assessed
15 and reported on at least we could look at what
16 seems to be most cost-effective in terms of
17 outcome and quality care. But I think it's
18 some way to at least start to frame it.

19 MS. LEFEBVRE: Yes, and I think I
20 would take that even a step further and say a
21 lot of those questions don't need to be asked.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The data is available. You just have to go to
2 different data sources.

3 So, your state HIE knows who's on
4 HIE. They also know what EHR system they're
5 on. We need to work with different
6 relationships on how you're going to gather
7 that data and put that data in.

8 So again, I just think it's a matter
9 of considering what data sources we have,
10 understanding the pros and cons to them and the
11 limitations of them.

12 But I think, and again, HIEs, I
13 don't want to say all because there might be
14 some that weren't, but they were federally
15 subsidized. They received money from HITEC.
16 And so that information should be used as a data
17 set.

18 So I think, you know, looking at
19 these data sources and how we use them, and
20 posing these questions, not everything has to
21 be asked in a new survey format, you know. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, it's where do we get this data and how do
2 we pull this together, trying to reduce the
3 burden on physicians.

4 But I think looking at
5 organizations. And again, I think so much of
6 this is if you're going to take federal funding
7 for any types of these programs I think this
8 data should be used.

9 MS. MOORE: Ann, I want to build on
10 your comment about the need for retraining the
11 current workforce.

12 I think that a lot of this
13 conversation has focused on supply and
14 understanding how many are there, where are
15 they. But I think it's really critical to also
16 look at demand and to understand what the most
17 pressing workforce needs are.

18 So a system that can capture good
19 supply information but also understand demand
20 for workers. And can inform efforts to retrain
21 existing workers for the jobs that healthcare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 providers are reporting that they need.

2 And the other piece to tie onto
3 something Ed said was looking at the
4 educational pipeline. Who are we producing
5 and where are they going.

6 Again, I think building sort of a
7 way to monitor these things is a way to really
8 understand what's happening. We do that at a
9 state level and you're right, getting the
10 resources to do it, getting the cooperation of
11 the different groups to make this happen is very
12 challenging. But it also tells you a lot about
13 what's happening and what's not happening.

14 MR. SALSBERG: So, some general
15 thoughts.

16 First, you remind me of North
17 Carolina. I mean, North Carolina does have
18 probably the best state data on the supply side.

19 There are several sort of domains on
20 the data sources. So, there's the
21 practitioner data which you can get from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensure renewal.

2 There's also very important data
3 from providers. Who are they employing.
4 Where are there vacancies. It's something
5 that's been used in nursing in the past to say
6 this is what the needs are.

7 So, provider data which it's hard to
8 drill down to that team concept, but what's the
9 mix of the people that the providers are using.

10 There's patient data. And the
11 question of are there surveys out there that can
12 ask patients about -- that inform us about the
13 workforce. I mean, you can ask general
14 questions, did it take you a long time to get
15 an appointment. That may or may not
16 be -- that's any measure of the adequacy of
17 supply. There may be other factors that
18 influence that. Anyway, so there's the
19 practitioners, there's the providers, the
20 people who employ them, and then there are
21 patients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There's also, and fall someplace in
2 between, claims data. Clearly there have been
3 a lot more about Medicare patient access and
4 service use because that claims database is
5 available. And so that's another place to
6 look.

7 And then I mentioned briefly but
8 I'll come back to the work that we were doing
9 on the minimum data set. I mean, the logic
10 there, and again, you go to North Carolina and
11 a handful of other states, is that there's a
12 whole -- not every practitioner or caregiver is
13 licensed, but many caregivers are licensed.
14 They have to get re-licensed. That is an
15 opportunity to get information. That basic
16 census information then allows you to do sample
17 surveys.

18 And so a pretty critical first step
19 is to improve the census information which is
20 usually best gotten through the licensure
21 process. And we're working, there are a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of national associations that are working at
2 building that, whether it's the Federation of
3 State Medical Boards, or the National Council
4 of State Boards of Nursing, the PTs and others
5 are trying to say can we build the basic core
6 data.

7 And there is room to discuss what is
8 in the core data. But if you set up a structure
9 to collect the data then you can have that
10 discussion about what else should be in there,
11 or what can you collect periodically.

12 DR. GERDES: Thank you. I wanted
13 to pause just a moment to see if we have any
14 comments on the phone. We don't want to forget
15 our folks on the phone.

16 MR. SCHOMMER: This is Jon
17 Schommer. I have no comments. Thank you for
18 asking.

19 DR. GERDES: Thank you. Okay.

20 DR. ZINKEL: One way to look at
21 demand from a payer perspective might be to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at when payments are made for in-network versus
2 out-of-network benefits.

3 Typically when we do utilization
4 review from the health plan perspective if
5 there is no provider within a certain mile
6 radius we'll approve those at in-network level
7 for benefits because there's a shortage of
8 providers and it's the right thing to do. And
9 so that may be one data point, to look at demand
10 from a payer perspective.

11 MS. LEFEBVRE: So, I think, I guess
12 this kind of all bleeds in together. But we'll
13 move on so that we get it in there before lunch.

14 But any discussion at all on the
15 cost or burden of considerations of
16 measurement? I think, you know, we'd be remiss
17 in talking about any of this without talking
18 about what it takes to send data, what it takes
19 to gather this.

20 I know if you're a provider in the
21 room I feel like you're feeling this crunch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty hard these days. So, I guess any
2 thoughts at all about what are the costs and
3 burden?

4 DR. GERDES: I can just speak from
5 personal experience. Like I said, we are
6 participating in the Medicare Shared Savings
7 Program so annually we report on the CMS 33
8 quality metrics of which there is a subset that
9 we have to collect.

10 And I really had kind of a tipping
11 point moment on a CMS call coaching us about the
12 GPRO portal and inputting all the data. One of
13 the ACO callers asked for advice on how many
14 man-hours to budget for collecting this data
15 and transmitting it to CMS.

16 And the person who answered was an
17 IT person, not a clinical front-line person of
18 course. But the answer was 30 minutes.

19 I can tell you from our ACO which has
20 220 doctors, 30 on no EHR and the remaining 190
21 on 30 different EHRs, plus hospital system, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had 14 full-time clinical and IT individuals
2 with more than 300 man-hours and several
3 thousand dollars over 8 weeks to collect this
4 data. So there is a huge disconnect I think.

5 And this brings home to me how
6 important this question is as we frame our
7 metrics going forward. And the who, when,
8 where and with what money is going to collect
9 our workforce data.

10 MS. SOCHALSKI: So, I think your
11 question, Ann, and your response made me think
12 about. So, one of our key stakeholders in all
13 of this is our payers. And the payer doesn't
14 necessarily have to be an insurance plan. It's
15 also, it's providers. It's individuals who
16 are purchasing plans.

17 So, if you would look at the array
18 of data that we're collecting right now. So
19 you elected to participate in the Medicare
20 Shared Savings Program for some set of reasons
21 I have no doubt. But it did have a big

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complement of data that had to be collected.

2 But there was a benefit to you for
3 doing that. So you're participating and
4 willing to invest in it. It may not be the most
5 efficient of databases but we're willing to do
6 that.

7 So, I guess I would look at
8 providers and others, Ann, to say, you know, of
9 the enormous amount of data what are we not
10 getting that you really need to be able to more
11 effectively meet that and hire the right
12 people.

13 In our case we're looking at the
14 workforce. What are the workforce elements.
15 Do you understand enough about your product or
16 what else would you need in order to be able to
17 do it? Because I think that's kind of the
18 missing variable.

19 MS. LEFEBVRE: It's the WIIFM, the
20 what's in it for me. To increase data
21 reporting so that we can get more data is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily on the radar screen of the provider
2 that's laying hands on a patient today.

3 So I think understanding what that
4 balance is of if we decide that this data is
5 necessary and something that we need what does
6 that get you in return. How does that see a
7 return on your investment in providing this.

8 MS. SOCHALSKI: Right. So, the
9 recent study that came out from the Institute
10 of Medicine that you quoted from the Health
11 Affairs paper, the one that said the 10 things
12 that we ought to be doing to get to more
13 effective care.

14 And what was underneath all of that,
15 every single one of those, was being
16 patient-centered. So, I mean these are a major
17 stakeholder source saying this is the most
18 important thing.

19 So, if we're looking at what is the
20 workforce contributor to becoming more
21 patient-centered. Is it the training? Is it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the retraining? Is it the teaminess? What
2 are the things that we are doing on the
3 workforce side to contribute to that outcome.
4 And what metrics do we need in order to be able
5 to tell us that.

6 So, if a stakeholder has already
7 made that as an important statement about what
8 needs to be done. And they have very good
9 evidence of why it made a difference.

10 I mean, clearly shifted the AHRQ and
11 particularly for some very high-cost patients.
12 So, the cost burden of the data and the data
13 collection could easily be offset by the more
14 effective use of services and an ability to be
15 able to predict what your cost profile is going
16 to look like for the delivery of care if you have
17 those pieces that are aligned to it.

18 MS. LEFEBVRE: Yes. I think
19 there's a challenge in that is that being able
20 to collect that patient-centeredness.
21 Because I think we have a lot of practices who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have completed a very successful application in
2 proving their patient-centeredness and not
3 necessarily had a culture change in being
4 patient-centered.

5 And I think -- so I think in the data
6 collection if we're going to collect the data
7 to make sure that there is actually -- that it's
8 measuring what we're looking to get at versus
9 a successful application.

10 MR. SALSBERG: There are a lot of
11 efforts to collect data. One of the challenges
12 that we run into is the public/private roles in
13 data collection.

14 So, I've been impressed over the
15 last several years that I personally have
16 historically used the AMA Masterfile which is
17 a not-for-profit but not free. So they do
18 charge us for their data.

19 But then realize that there are a
20 series of for-profit companies out there that
21 do gather data, incredibly detailed data and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 incredibly expensive data. And there seem to
2 be a fair number of companies. So there is a
3 market. Someone is willing to pay for data.

4 The problem is that we want it sort
5 of for public use and not-for-profit uses. So
6 we tend not to want to sell our data. And when
7 I work with most professional groups they don't
8 want to get into the business of selling their
9 data. They're fine with it being used for
10 research purposes.

11 So, I don't know what the right
12 balance is. And if we wanted to go into
13 business and sell data and -- the ones that
14 amaze me were the data companies that can tell
15 you the name of the receptionist to call and
16 what time to call her if you want to sell her
17 a drug. They didn't have very good information
18 on education and training background, but they
19 knew how to reach the physician or the
20 purchaser.

21 So, trying to be creative about how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to respect the rights of the practitioners or
2 the practices, but somehow find a way to make
3 some money on this.

4 The other thought is just the
5 importance of tapping into existing
6 administrative processes, whether it's claims
7 data or whether it's licensure renewal.

8 You know, if there are places where
9 providers, practitioners, organizations go on
10 a regular basis can we structure it to collect
11 the data. I still think you do need to be
12 sensitive to the time burden so you're not -- on
13 a license renewal, you know, you can't have them
14 spend 45 minutes on a questionnaire.

15 But again, I think there are ways to
16 build on the existing data collection that we
17 do need to look at.

18 MS. LEFEBVRE: I agree, and I think
19 there's a lot to make sure that we understand
20 about the data that we have too.

21 I will tell you, I've done a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work in North Carolina and you still -- I defy
2 you to tell me how many practices there are in
3 North Carolina. You just can't. It doesn't
4 exist.

5 I can tell you providers, I can tell
6 you credentials, I can tell you a whole lot of
7 things, but I cannot tell you how many physical
8 locations there are for you to get care in North
9 Carolina.

10 And that's because it's not tracked
11 anywhere. You know, claims go to P.O. boxes,
12 or they're bundled into different types of
13 payments. And they're satellite clinics
14 versus original clinics. They're just -- that
15 data does not exist.

16 MR. SALSBERG: I thought for
17 Medicare claims purposes that the practitioner
18 had to have the exact location of the service.
19 Now, I could be wrong.

20 MS. LEFEBVRE: They have to have
21 the location of the service under the tax ID.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it's under tax ID. It's not under the
2 physical site of the location. And so there
3 really isn't a way, at least to my knowledge.
4 If someone has one please tell me because we
5 have a lot of them. But there just is not a way
6 to get practice site.

7 And so when you start to get at what
8 is the needs of this community and how is
9 healthcare and the health workforce meeting the
10 needs in this community it's very difficult to
11 get at. Because if we can't count the number
12 of practices it's even harder to count the
13 delivery of some of these other mechanisms.
14 So, it's just interesting to know what we have.

15 I think we're just about -- is there
16 any in summary? Go ahead.

17 MS. SOCHALSKI: So, your question
18 is measuring the costs and burden. Of course,
19 you want to be taking some of that into account.

20 I don't know if the subcommittee
21 that met beforehand when you had the like 259

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or something measures that came out of the 6,000
2 or something. And they had some loose
3 affiliation, maybe had the word "work" in them
4 or something. So they looked kind of like
5 workforce. So they had a passing familiarity
6 with what we might call a workforce measure.

7 So, did you like look through or vet
8 or see what those do vis-a-vis the work this
9 committee and sort of where are the gaps?
10 Because the cost in all that is going to be
11 around how big are the gaps.

12 And maybe one of the challenges that
13 we have or the recommendations is we need to
14 figure out what the cost is to try to do this.
15 We might be all, you know, beating the drum for
16 patient-centeredness but has anybody -- to
17 belly up and really try to pay for this may not
18 be the easiest thing because we're not even
19 close to measuring it yet.

20 And so the cost and the burden would
21 be substantial. The burden may not be, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost could be substantial at least to get to the
2 point where we have the measures now
3 regularized enough so that people could easily
4 collect those kind of things. So I didn't know
5 how much that's even been looked at.

6 MS. LUDWIG: Yes, we didn't
7 specifically look at the cost or the burden
8 associated with the 250-some. We could
9 certainly look at it but it would be more of a
10 broad evaluation rather than something to
11 quantify.

12 MS. SOCHALSKI: I mean, if it's
13 like we're not even close now it tells me
14 something that we've got -- there's going to be
15 some expenditure to try to do this. Because if
16 out of 6,000, and what, you know, a very small
17 percentage could even raise their hand, and
18 even those, they don't have it up very high.
19 So, just knowing that, okay, so it's going to
20 be burdensome.

21 MR. BERLINER: I was just going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 add to your point about the difference between
2 some of the problems of administrative data.

3 In New York, fee-for-service
4 Medicaid, I mean, providers can list 1 billing
5 address and up to 20 practice addresses. And
6 almost everyone just puts in the billing
7 address or one practice address even though
8 they may be practicing at multiple sites.

9 And so you get a very false sense of
10 where people are located, how much time you're
11 spending there based on the billings which have
12 no relationship to where the practice is
13 actually happening.

14 MS. LEFEBVRE: I actually -- I
15 think that's very common across the country.

16 Okay, well thank you for that
17 discussion. I think that that was very
18 helpful. I heard lots of typing going on. And
19 I think that that takes us into lunch.

20 DR. GERDES: We are eating in this
21 room. Lunch is behind us. Go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: And I just was
2 getting a program note. We also had a dinner
3 set up for later on this evening. So, if folks
4 who are still interested could let us know at
5 lunchtime if they'd like to go out. We'll then
6 make the reservation.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
8 went off the record at 12:39 p.m. and went back
9 on the record at 1:11 p.m.)

10 DR. GERDES: Okay, we're going to
11 go ahead and reconvene the meeting at this
12 point. If everyone could return to their seats
13 please we're going to restart the meeting.

14 And our first item that we have this
15 afternoon is opportunity for public comments.
16 Cathy, if you'll open the line and invite the
17 public audience to make comments? Those
18 wanting to make a comment will press *1 to be
19 added to the queue.

20 OPERATOR: At this time there are
21 no public comments. There are no public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments at this time.

2 DR. GERDES: Okay, there are no
3 public comments on the phone. Anyone in the
4 room? Any public comments?

5 All right, seeing none, Laura, did
6 you have any via chat over the line? No?
7 Okay.

8 Our next item then is to evaluate
9 our draft domains and sub-domains for the
10 health workforce measurement. And if you'll
11 recall we did our homework over the last several
12 weeks on a grid looking at domains and
13 sub-domains and providing NQF feedback.

14 And we do have some results
15 available for you today that Allison and Angela
16 are going to review for us.

17 MS. LUDWIG: Thank you, Melissa.
18 And thank you to the workgroup here for
19 providing your input. We had a great response.
20 We had 19 respondents.

21 And as you will recall we introduced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this exercise via email and we had asked you to
2 select up to 15 sub-domains that were based off
3 of the conceptual framework. And there was
4 also an opportunity for adding additional
5 sub-domains as needed.

6 Following that we did some staff
7 work and we tallied your votes for each
8 sub-domain and we grouped some of them together
9 that were similar concepts that were added.

10 Again, we asked you to prioritize
11 the sub-domains within the domains, so the
12 eight key buckets there.

13 And what came out from the homework
14 was that the highest priority domain was
15 infrastructure. And then on like a sliding
16 scale through training and development,
17 capacity and productivity, clinical and
18 community and cross-disciplinary
19 relationships, and workforce diversity and
20 retention.

21 There was actually a fairly clear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line here. And then with the three other
2 domains kind of prioritized less highly.

3 Specifically for the sub-domain by
4 ranking the top one was the common core
5 competencies. This one received 15 votes with
6 an average ranking of 2.6. So, the average
7 ranking, of course 1 being the highest. And
8 really the top five here were the ones that
9 really came to the top. But I wanted to
10 illustrate the top 15 as the group prioritized
11 15 measures. Fifteen concepts, pardon me.

12 These were more of what I'm calling
13 the middle of the road sub-domains. So,
14 received less votes and also middle of the road
15 ranking. So like a seven or an eight. So,
16 you can see some of these, where they're landing
17 in terms of the sub-domains.

18 And I guess the question is here
19 should any of these be prioritized a little bit
20 higher. Is there an argument for doing so. We
21 can come back to this in a discussion on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 homework altogether. So we'll do that.

2 And then finally these were the
3 sub-domains that received one or fewer votes.
4 There's asterisks along the left column that
5 were added by you all. So, just to get a sense
6 of where these folks may have prioritized these
7 higher but they were just one off. So that's,
8 they're not necessarily at the bottom but since
9 they weren't pre-populated in the homework they
10 might seem misleading at the bottom. So again,
11 the question here is should any of these
12 sub-domains be elevated.

13 Okay, I'll hand it over to Angela
14 for more of a thematic qualitative review.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: Thanks, Allison,
16 and thanks for your work in assessing all of the
17 responses that came in. And thanks to the
18 committee for sending those in.

19 And thematic clusters as you can see
20 in front of you, clustered around
21 infrastructure and training and development

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was the inputs side, from the input side
2 of our framework. And also capacity and
3 productivity, clinical and community and
4 cross- disciplinary relationships, and
5 diversity and retention. And those were
6 within our buckets for intermediate outputs.

7 And so just to delve a little deeper
8 into that. From your comments that we received
9 which were very valuable we got in the
10 infrastructure bucket the group was very
11 interested in the use of health IT. Any
12 enhancements to infrastructure that would
13 enhance access. Participation in and measures
14 related to the new models of care. Anything
15 related to community connections and
16 resources. That was identified as a key
17 priority. Scope of practice, policies, was
18 mentioned quite a bit as a very feasible place
19 to start measurement. Staffing models as well
20 as establishing core competencies and the
21 rigors of training was identified as areas for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurement.

2 In the training and development
3 there was a lot of focus on certifications of
4 course and retraining.

5 So, the thematic clusters, I'll
6 break it down a little bit. Capacity and
7 productivity. These are our intermediate
8 outputs.

9 Suggestions focused around network
10 adequacy, production of needed workforce
11 specialties, understanding workers'
12 experience of care, understanding geographical
13 distributions.

14 In the area of clinical and
15 community cross-disciplinary relationships
16 there was a lot of focus on team-based plans of
17 care. Interactions with public health, the
18 workforce in the community and community
19 resources.

20 There was also recognition of and
21 community engagement to address social

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determinants of health was raised as an issue.

2 For our diversity and retention
3 bucket many members said address turnover in
4 the workforce and really focus on retention
5 planning.

6 A workforce that's representative
7 of the community they're servicing was raised
8 as an issue as well as reduction of areas of
9 under-service.

10 There was also a lot of emphasis on
11 a culturally competent workforce as an
12 intermediate output.

13 So, just to go through some examples
14 that were proffered as concepts from the
15 homework. And these are just -- I couldn't put
16 them all in here. There were a lot of good
17 ones. These are just representative.

18 In the area of the sub-domain of use
19 of health IT under our infrastructure bucket
20 there's a concept, for example, adoption and
21 use of a certified and qualified EHR. There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an existing CMS measure.

2 And the accountable entity was
3 identified as provider organizations both
4 public and private. And data source is to be
5 determined.

6 For scope of practice sub-domain
7 there was a concept around assessment of
8 practice agreements and standard operating
9 procedure policies, and the degree to which
10 workers can work to their full training levels.

11 And again, accountable entities
12 were practice sites and the data source was
13 identified as NCQA having data.

14 Flexibility and state licensing was
15 another concept. And accountable entities
16 would be state licensing authorities with the
17 state licensing authorities also as the data
18 source.

19 Over in the far right category
20 you'll see suitability. And that refers to
21 what each committee member felt the concepts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be most relevant for.

2 And we talked about pushing these
3 concepts out into the future. So as we get into
4 our small groups think about the measures and
5 concepts in the terms of whether they're good
6 for accountability today or maybe we need
7 benchmarking measures and improvement measures
8 to get to accountability measures.

9 So, just real quickly, in the
10 sub-domain of enhancements to improve access.
11 There was a measurement suggestion around
12 assessment of expanded hours and hiring and
13 utilization of non-physicians for care
14 delivery. Practice sites, again, the
15 accountable entity with NCQA data being
16 available.

17 In assessing new models of care it
18 was suggested we look at certification levels
19 and outcome benchmarks with individual
20 clinicians and practices and systems as
21 accountability entities. And the data source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certifying group data.

2 For the community resources we were
3 asked to look at the presence of linkages
4 between community resources and healthcare
5 settings. And again, the accountable entities
6 are practices and ACOs. And it would be a
7 survey.

8 Staffing policies and models.
9 Under that category we had a suggestion of
10 assessing CNAs and RNs with direct care
11 responsibilities with accountability at the
12 level of the practices and ACOs.

13 Are there any comments about any of
14 these concepts or the idea of suitability?
15 Gail?

16 MS. MACINNES: On the staffing
17 policies I would add there, or maybe just modify
18 it to reflect home care. So home health aides
19 and personal care attendants.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay. Any other
21 comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, then moving onto the training
2 and development bucket. We got some
3 interesting concepts in the sub-domain of care
4 and new delivery systems.

5 And the concept here was game
6 training and experience, or readiness to
7 practice in new models of care. This concept
8 was considered suitable for benchmarking,
9 improvement, or accountability.

10 In the area of common core
11 competency sets the concept was the percentage
12 of Council on Education for Public Health
13 accredited schools of public health, academic
14 programs, nursing schools integrating core
15 competencies for public health professionals
16 into their curricula.

17 And this was identified as suitable
18 for benchmarking or improvement. Then there
19 was also the idea of a competency assessment
20 instrument survey. And the provider's mean
21 score on the community resources scale. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data source, or the accountable entity
2 would be a delivery system or community
3 organizations.

4 For the continuing education
5 sub-domain a suggestion was state requirements
6 mandating continuing education. Of course,
7 accountable entities would be individuals with
8 state data as the data source. And this would
9 be benchmarking.

10 Faculty development and training
11 was a big -- a highly rated sub-domain. And the
12 percentage of faculty accredited to teach new
13 models of care was a potential concept with the
14 individual faculty and schools and programs
15 being accountable entities. Data sources of
16 course from accrediting organizations. Any
17 comments? Gail, go ahead.

18 MS. MACINNES: So, this isn't
19 related to direct care workforce but on the
20 faculty development and training.

21 I think another good measure would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be the percent of faculty that have geriatric
2 training because there's such a lack of that.
3 There are others who are more knowledgeable in
4 that area.

5 But I think with the extent to which
6 healthcare providers are going to have to be
7 caring for older adults it's an important thing
8 to look at.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Great. Any other
10 comments about this? Julie.

11 MS. SOCHALSKI: So, on the
12 continuing education you have state
13 requirements mandating continuing education
14 which lots of states already do.

15 So, is part of what we're doing here
16 or whomever offered it, or how you accreted that
17 here, would that be particular areas? Would
18 that be particular areas? So, not just -- so,
19 to maintain my license I have to do 30 hours of
20 continuing ed every 2 years.

21 And what you're seeing increasingly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 across states is some of those hours are
2 predetermined. So you have to do like a course
3 in pain management. You know, whatever comes
4 up. So, it's not just state requirements.

5 Would we think about, you know, for
6 lack of teaminess or something. You know, so
7 are there some things that we think are
8 important on the workforce side and we would
9 want to see that.

10 Of course, the regulatory
11 environment notwithstanding. Of course
12 they'll love the idea.

13 So, not just a requirement but
14 certain kinds of requirements. And would they
15 be specific to either some core competencies,
16 or some select set of core competencies that we
17 would like to see.

18 MS. FRANKLIN: That's exactly
19 right. And this is something we'd want you to
20 tease out in your workgroup discussion, what
21 would those areas be that you'd want to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focus in.

2 So, in the capacity and
3 productivity piece we wanted to -- the group
4 wanted to in the sub-domain of workforce
5 effectiveness and efficiency assess network
6 adequacy with the accountable entity being
7 plans. Data source likely the plans. And
8 suitable for benchmarking, improvement and
9 accountability, that concept.

10 The percentage of total productive
11 nursing hours by LPN, LVNs, both employer and
12 contract workers with direct patient care
13 responsibilities by hospital unit. And I
14 think that's a specific measure that's already
15 in existence. And the accountability of
16 course is to delivery teams. And you get the
17 data from the ANA management data. And we have
18 it suitable for benchmarking.

19 With regard to geographical
20 distribution, workforce distribution and
21 measures of community need were highlighted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we weren't sure where we came down on the
2 accountable entity but data sources, the HPSA
3 and MUA and comparable data sources like that.
4 There's a variety of public data sources that
5 are listed for that. And that would be
6 suitable for benchmarking.

7 Under the capacity sub-domain, the
8 number of medical residents who completed
9 primary care residencies. And this is a
10 benchmarking measure with individuals being
11 the accountability's entities, or the measured
12 individuals. And the data sources would be
13 regional survey.

14 Are there comments about the
15 capacity and productivity piece? Yes.

16 MR. BERLINER: If I could a
17 question about the workforce effectiveness and
18 efficiency.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes.

20 MR. BERLINER: I'm not sure I
21 understand the number of total productive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nursing hours worked by LPNs or LVNs. I mean,
2 what is that -- I mean, is that in relationship
3 to total nursing? What's it supposed to
4 measure I guess is the question.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: It's a good
6 question.

7 DR. GERDES: Does anyone know? Do
8 they want to contribute that measure? Provide
9 more details on the specific measure. So Jean,
10 did you have a comment?

11 MS. FRANKLIN: So, with regard to
12 this one what I'm hearing is that there may be
13 a different permutation of this measure. It
14 doesn't make sense as it's currently
15 constructed. Okay.

16 MS. MOORE: So, on capacity, number
17 of medical residents who completed primary care
18 residency. Unfortunately an increasing
19 number of residents who complete primary care
20 residency don't go into primary care and they
21 go do other things. So it's not a matter of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completing it, it's a matter of completing it
2 and then actually entering primary care
3 practice.

4 And I would also make the case that
5 if we don't start tracking NPs and PAs with
6 regard to their participation in primary care
7 we're going to be in big trouble. So I think
8 that's an important piece of it as well. And
9 again, it's not just what your specialty is, but
10 what you're actually doing.

11 DR. ZINKEL: I would agree with
12 that. I think we should be measuring all
13 groups and where they're going.

14 And you might want to look at
15 percentage of going into primary care versus
16 all other specialties. Because I think we're
17 seeing the percentage drop and that would be
18 more helpful information.

19 DR. GERDES: I think we need to look
20 at -- somebody had mentioned earlier over here
21 retention in primary care. Because you see a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of primary care providers in their sixties,
2 certainly fifties and before long I think it's
3 going to be the forties who are going into
4 administration, fellowship training, or
5 leaving the profession, retiring altogether.
6 So that's another multiplier on your workforce
7 numbers.

8 MS. MACINNES: In terms of the
9 feedback that you're looking for is this just
10 a review of things that people suggested? Or
11 is it --

12 MS. FRANKLIN: It's a review of
13 what people suggested. And we just took some
14 representative examples out.

15 And it's also to give food for
16 thought when you go in your groups and start
17 thinking about concepts.

18 MS. MACINNES: Okay.

19 DR. GERDES: I think it's helpful
20 too to receive kind of add-ons and other
21 considerations. We have a good group with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals from a wide variety of different
2 backgrounds. Remember, when we go into the
3 workgroups there's going to be five or six of
4 you working on two or three domains.

5 So I think it is useful to hear
6 comments from individuals that may not be in
7 your workgroup as you go into that. So that's
8 kind of the purpose as well.

9 MS. MACINNES: In that case I have
10 a comment. On the capacity section I think
11 there was some evidence collected from
12 directors of the Money Follows the Person
13 Programs, that that was a barrier to them being
14 able to implement and get people out of
15 institutions, the availability of direct care
16 workers in one of the surveys done by Kaiser.

17 And so I think that that would be a
18 good measure to measure the extent to which
19 people -- you know, a lack of workers is -- so
20 it's an access issue. I didn't make a complete
21 sentence there but did you understand what I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to say?

2 MS. LEFEBVRE: I guess I have one
3 too. Under the same thought of we're going to
4 break up and go into groups.

5 So, when looking at data sources, I
6 don't know how key that is to doing this, but
7 I think some of the data sources on here are
8 reported because it's publicly reported and
9 others are asked to report because you're
10 trying to gain a recognition status. And I
11 think that's a different type of data in my
12 mind.

13 And so I just, I think that
14 it's -- again, I don't want to say that it's not
15 a reliable source, I think it's a very reliable
16 source. But if we're looking to know how many
17 practices are open extra hours, you know, what
18 the practice is open versus what they completed
19 on an application to get recognition so they
20 could get a payment enhancement.

21 I just think it's important to know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that when there's a payment enhancement
2 involved the data might be not the same as the
3 UDS that's collected for FQHCs.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: No, Ann, that is an
5 excellent point. And if -- when you get in your
6 small groups if you could identify those issues
7 around the various data sources. We would like
8 you to identify data sources, but also any
9 issues related to the data sources.

10 And then also if there's data
11 sources I think we talked about earlier that
12 need to be kind of developed. Because we are
13 looking at this kind of in a futuristic kind of
14 vein. Cille?

15 MS. KENNEDY: I realize it's not my
16 place to make one of these comments, but I was
17 just looking through these and most of them are
18 focused on clinicians, clinical professions.
19 So that the workforce here does not include some
20 of the volunteers and the family caregivers if
21 you will.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Some of these are receipts of things
2 by patients and they show like cultural
3 diversity or in the care coordination. And I
4 don't want to say anything that gets tangled up
5 now with the care coordination committee.

6 But I think if you're looking toward
7 the future if there's any way that you can think
8 of something that might be for the -- because
9 nothing here just grabbed me as the long- term
10 support service personnel, or the volunteers,
11 or the family caregivers who are part of the
12 teaminess.

13 MS. SOCHALSKI: The larger
14 paraprofessional workforce and -- which is paid
15 and non-professional. But that larger group
16 that supports.

17 And not just in long-term services
18 and support. We were talking about behavioral
19 and mental health. You know, there's a huge
20 group of people that are -- in which there is
21 actually some evidence of effectiveness.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But sometimes even though we may
2 think of it when we say the word "health
3 professional" often is not really what's in
4 that net.

5 MS. KENNEDY: But you may not be
6 ready to have anything develop now because it
7 may be too new an idea, but it's just worth at
8 least a sentence or two.

9 MS. LEFEBVRE: I think we're
10 largely moving that way. So like, if you look
11 at the community health workers, a lot of states
12 have already certified that profession. So
13 there's already certification criteria out for
14 community health workers. There's a lot of
15 federal grant money being issued to develop
16 community health worker programs and things
17 like that. And yet we really don't have
18 anything to measure that profession at all. So
19 I think that's probably worth noting.

20 MS. MOORE: To build on your
21 example, Ann. Community health workers. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were actually involved in some research, and
2 you're right, there are some states that are
3 really trying to figure out how to move this
4 forward.

5 But there's also been some pushback
6 from community health workers themselves about
7 efforts to standardize and concerns that you
8 change kind of the grassroots nature of what
9 they do. So there's actually some strife
10 within the group about the issue of
11 standardization.

12 MS. LEFEBVRE: I would agree to
13 that and I think in some of the forums that I've
14 presented in including the National Governors
15 Association earlier this year I think I might
16 be one of the dissenting voices, honestly.

17 It's difficult to certify when we
18 don't know yet what is the best community health
19 worker. So I just -- without research it's
20 tough for me to support a certification of a
21 profession that we don't know the best way to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do it yet.

2 MS. MOORE: And I think in many ways
3 they're still trying to sort out what are the
4 most effective roles. And again, then of
5 course there's that overlay of are there state
6 requirements that we need to be paying
7 attention to.

8 MS. LEFEBVRE: And payment models.

9 MS. MOORE: So it makes it a whole
10 lot more -- yes, and how do we pay for it.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: Great. Any
12 additional questions around capacity and
13 productivity? This is all great information
14 to take into our workgroups. Yes, Amy.

15 DR. KHAN: I am curious to know are
16 there data available on the proportion of these
17 practitioners, whether they be physicians or
18 nurses practicing. And I'm thinking most
19 specifically in the ambulatory care setting in
20 groups versus in sort of onesies, twosies.

21 In other words do we have data to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggest how our workforce is currently
2 distributed relative to that ability to provide
3 near-term or team care?

4 MS. LEFEBVRE: So data sets that
5 I'm aware of, often group practices in -- so
6 it's usually the federal government often uses
7 less than 10 providers versus more than 10
8 providers to distinguish between a small
9 practice and a large practice. So, 11
10 providers makes you a large practice. If
11 you're in a 2-provider practice you think a
12 10-provider practice is pretty large.

13 So you know, but that's usually
14 how -- so most of the federal contracts and
15 grants that come out have a distinction of more
16 than or less than, but I don't think that
17 there's necessarily any data that I can think
18 of that assigns number of physicians exactly
19 per unit.

20 DR. KHAN: Thank you. I think
21 beyond the number of doctors I was curious in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of do you have a team of care providers
2 that aren't necessarily just rolling to that
3 physician count. So, a physician that
4 practices with, say, a nurse practitioner and
5 a dietitian and a behavioral health
6 practitioner in a unit.

7 MS. LEFEBVRE: The federal sets
8 that I work on count providers, not physicians.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Any additional
10 questions? Okay.

11 So that moves us onto our clinical,
12 community and cross-disciplinary
13 relationships. The sub-domain of
14 practitioner and staff knowledge of community
15 resources.

16 The suggestions were around
17 data-sharing between public health and
18 healthcare with the community and practice
19 sites being accountable entities suitable for
20 all three purposes, benchmarking, improvement
21 and accountability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then use of team-based care and
2 that sub-domain. The multidisciplinary care
3 plan measure concept. And then utilization of
4 team members concept was raised around HIV, the
5 percentage of pediatric patients whose
6 multidisciplinary plan incorporates case
7 management and nursing services with the
8 accountable entity being the practice. And
9 this would be suitable for improvement
10 purposes.

11 The number for coordinating
12 financial, educational and social services.
13 The number or percent of patients referred to
14 community health educators. That suggestion
15 was to be the person -- I'm sorry, the entity
16 to be measured was the practice. And this was
17 for improvement purposes.

18 There was also a suggestion about
19 community solution teams who use hot- spotting
20 and other community analyses to identify the
21 populations and geographies that need multiple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses in order to improve care.

2 And that's an improvement measure
3 as well with the community and practice being
4 measured with multiple potential data sources.

5 Finally, for a proactive and ready
6 clinician the concept was around functions and
7 actions taken by organizations and clinicians
8 to respond to patient and community needs with
9 the practice being held accountable.

10 Questions? Yes, Chris.

11 MS. KOVNER: It wasn't clear to me
12 whether the number or percent of patients
13 referred to community health educators was good
14 or bad. And so, if I were in a practice I might
15 be unhappy that we were having to refer so many
16 people because that meant that we hadn't been
17 meeting the needs of the people that we should
18 have been.

19 I don't know how we handle those
20 going down the road. I just think it's hard to
21 have a measure that most people can't agree on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether it's positive or negative. Good or bad
2 was the wrong word. Positive or negative.
3 Health-promoting or not.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes, and that would
5 be very dependent on the construction of the
6 measure and what evidence we have for what's the
7 right percentages, right numbers.

8 MS. LEFEBVRE: But I think, Chris,
9 if I understand what you're saying, you're
10 saying that if this came out that we made a lot
11 of referrals it would make us look deficient in
12 the care that we're providing.

13 MS. KOVNER: Maybe. I mean, maybe
14 not. Maybe we would want to make a lot of them
15 because that would make sure that things got
16 transferred.

17 I'm just saying that it's not clear
18 with that particular measure if I were running
19 a group practice whether I'd want to be high on
20 that or low on that. And so I'd be unhappy if
21 CMS was doing some reimbursement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, plus it's so easy to game
2 that I'd probably like it if CMS was doing
3 because then I could just make more money.

4 MS. LEFEBVRE: It probably puts it
5 in very much similar to other referral
6 measures. I think there's appropriate
7 referrals and inappropriate referrals. I
8 think it's the difficulty in measuring
9 referrals.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Any other questions
11 about this particular theme? Okay.

12 So, our last theme that rose to the
13 top in the intermediate outcomes category was
14 workforce diversity and retention. And in the
15 sub-domain of minority representation in the
16 workforce.

17 The concept is race and ethnicity
18 balances. And it's general. Accountable
19 entities would be providers and the data source
20 would be training or matriculation data or
21 collected data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It would be suitable for
2 benchmarking, improvement and accountability.
3 Again, we'd have to get into exact construction
4 of this type of measure.

5 Under cultural competency the
6 concept was percentage of individuals who
7 report their care provider explained things so
8 they could understand them. And this is the
9 cultural competence implementation measure
10 which is an organizational survey to assist
11 healthcare organizations in identifying the
12 degree to which they're providing culturally
13 sensitive care.

14 And then there's also their
15 adherence to 12 of the 45 NQF-endorsed cultural
16 competency practices prioritized in the
17 survey.

18 And this is useful for
19 benchmarking, improvement and accountability.
20 It's a patient survey data source measure. And
21 recruitment and training organizations and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 providers would be held accountable.

2 In the area of workforce retention
3 assessment of workforce turnover was offered as
4 a concept for improvement purposes.
5 Accountable entities would be CNAs, HHAs and
6 PCAs.

7 The data source would be the
8 National Balancing Indicator Project and home
9 health agencies and public authorities.

10 Questions?

11 MS. MACINNES: So, I think I made
12 this suggestion. And I think I must have
13 misunderstood. The accountable entity I think
14 would be states maybe.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: So states to be
16 measured.

17 MS. MACINNES: State Medicaid
18 programs.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay.

20 MS. MACINNES: Does that make
21 sense? Well, the accountable entity is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entity responsible for collecting the data.
2 Right?

3 MS. FRANKLIN: That's being
4 measured. That's the entity that's being
5 measured.

6 MS. MACINNES: Oh, the entity
7 that's being measured. Yes, okay, so
8 that's -- then I guess that's correct.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Then that's
10 correct, okay. Howard?

11 MR. BERLINER: On the minority
12 representation in the workforce. So that
13 would be in the overall workforce, not on any
14 geographic basis. Is that correct?

15 MS. FRANKLIN: That's correct.

16 MR. BERLINER: I'm not sure that's
17 the best measure.

18 MS. FRANKLIN: So, if there's
19 others that we can develop that get more at the
20 issues that's what our exercise will be about
21 this afternoon. Yes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. KOVNER: I have a comment about
2 retention. Workforce retention suggests that
3 it's people being retained in the workforce and
4 not leaving to go open a catering company. So
5 I'm not sure whether that's what the person
6 meant. So I think that would need to be
7 clarified.

8 And if it's organizational turnover
9 I think it needs to be clearer. Because
10 there's some organizational turnover that's
11 very good. And so I would want to know whether
12 it was voluntary or involuntary turnover.

13 MS. MACINNES: So, having
14 suggested that I think it does depend on the
15 setting. In nursing homes I think you can
16 measure -- the levels of turnover are so high
17 that I think even accounting for good turnover,
18 you know, people who -- they are so high that
19 it should be brought down.

20 I think we have evidence that that's
21 related to quality of care, having some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stability in your workforce.

2 In terms of home care what I was
3 trying to get at there was more, you know, it's
4 so important to individuals receiving care when
5 they have a good relationship with the worker
6 and that worker understands how they want to
7 receive care for that relationship to continue.

8 And so the extent to which that
9 person doesn't have kind of a rotating cycle of
10 people coming through, and always having to
11 like get to know a new person.

12 MS. KOVNER: Then I would call that
13 organizational turnover, or unit turnover, or
14 something like that. Because when you say
15 workforce turnover I think there is -- and Jean,
16 tell me what you think.

17 There's a sense that it's people
18 leaving the workforce which is a totally
19 different problem. When somebody -- a nurse
20 leaves a hospital and goes, works at another
21 hospital that's great for the community because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the new place is getting an experienced worker.
2 And a lot of people would argue there's nothing
3 wrong with that up to a certain level.

4 MS. MOORE: I'd have to agree with
5 Chris. I think there's a lot of different
6 pieces to this and you need to look at that.

7 At times when there's a really
8 strong economy and you talk to home health
9 agencies or nursing homes about their biggest
10 issue they say things like I can't compete with
11 Walmart because opportunities for entry-level
12 workers are fabulous and in fact are a whole lot
13 less stressful.

14 So I think that's the kind of
15 turnover that we need to pay attention to. Are
16 we giving people doable jobs with reasonable
17 income, or are we in fact driving people out of
18 the health workforce and into other places?

19 But I think the organizational
20 turnover, I agree with Chris. I think there
21 are some places that are poorly run. And one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the outcomes of that is more turnover. And
2 one would hope that it becomes a wake-up call
3 to try to make some improvements.

4 MS. MACINNES: I just wanted to
5 thank you for your comments and hope that maybe
6 in our small groups we can have more discussion
7 to really try to -- because I think that concept
8 is an extremely important one for long-term
9 services and supports. And if we could figure
10 out together what is best measured that would
11 be really helpful.

12 MR. BERLINER: But I mean, there's
13 no reason why there couldn't be two measures.
14 Those are two very separate things.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: Definitely. And
16 when we get into our measure groups we'll want
17 to be able to tease out, like, you're trying to
18 get at stability of the workforce that's caring
19 for patients, exactly what those concepts or
20 set of concepts would be. So, we expect three
21 to five to come out of each workgroup of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concepts.

2 Questions?

3 MS. LEFEBVRE: Just quickly. And
4 I think it's building off what Howard was saying
5 earlier in that in the race and ethnicity
6 balances the accountable entity is the
7 provider. But we really want the healthcare
8 workforce.

9 I mean, it's more than just about
10 what is the race and ethnicity of your provider.
11 It's about your care team. Especially I'm
12 thinking like home health workers and those
13 types of things. But those are really
14 important pieces.

15 DR. KHAN: So I do know that
16 information is collected on NCQA surveys and
17 that sort of thing. So those data are
18 available.

19 And not only around ethnicity,
20 cultural diversity but also language
21 proficiency as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: Additional
2 conversation about this? Yes.

3 DR. GERDES: Just one comment,
4 backing up one slide to clinical, community and
5 cross-disciplinary relationships. I just
6 wanted to say again something that Ed Salsberg
7 had said earlier this morning.

8 So, I live in the ACO world, so the
9 data metrics around financial, educational and
10 social in particular and some of the team-based
11 care, that data is out there but it is owned by
12 entities that don't want to freely give it up
13 and don't even probably want to sell it today.

14 So as we're thinking about making
15 these measurements and metrics a lot of them
16 aren't made yet. So, the things we're talking
17 about here, referral patterns and
18 cross-disciplinary relationships, when
19 they're presented by the big consulting
20 agencies that pull us together and we get
21 together in a think tank group and we kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 share best practices for this new evolving
2 world, they're all case study.

3 So there's no really aggregate
4 result measures that I've seen reported out,
5 even on the leading edge of who's doing this
6 work here. Except maybe some in North
7 Carolina. They're doing some.

8 So, the measures even as they do
9 exist aren't quite to where we might want them
10 to be and they're not for sale. So we'd be
11 talking about reforming them which is a cost.
12 So I just want to make sure we consider that as
13 we're doing our work in our small groups this
14 afternoon.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: Excellent point.
16 So, any additional conversation before we go
17 into kind of our overview of our work this
18 afternoon? Okay. Yes, Girma.

19 MR. ALEMU: It was a great
20 discussion. Very interesting points.

21 When we go now to different rooms I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it's always good to remember the
2 take-home part. Because that's really within
3 that scope.

4 So, all this -- I mean workforce
5 issues takes everything. I mean, it's
6 difficult to separate into some cases.

7 But it's always good to think about,
8 you know, those two issues and we formulate and
9 we talk about concept areas.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Great point.

11 MS. LUDWIG: Okay, so now our
12 activity for the afternoon. We are going to
13 break out into three groups to brainstorm more
14 potential measure concepts for each of the
15 measurement sub-domains.

16 We've already assigned you but
17 please choose a lead amongst yourselves and try
18 to brainstorm one concept for each of the
19 sub-domains. More are welcome so please do
20 your best there.

21 And we'll have worksheets. We have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some examples from our environmental scan and
2 then of course the thematic clusters. And
3 you'll have staff there to help record the
4 activity.

5 So, on the worksheets you'll see
6 that, you know, we're asking for concepts
7 including the description, numerator,
8 denominator and data source if you can.

9 And a good starting place again is
10 the thematic clusters to brainstorm and maybe
11 modify or select those. Jean, go ahead.

12 MS. MOORE: So, two questions.
13 And maybe I'm putting the cart before the horse.
14 But, should we be identifying the who, who ought
15 to be collecting the data?

16 And the other thing, and again, I
17 guess coming from the health workforce research
18 world, should we be identifying funding
19 sources. Because a lot of this stuff we're
20 talking about requires resources to do.

21 Is that on the table, or are we doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this sort of in a pure form without thinking
2 about those realities? Because they will
3 clearly impinge on how far this goes.

4 MS. LUDWIG: Yes. And part of the
5 activity tomorrow is to think -- and I'll
6 actually talk about this a little bit more right
7 now, but the impact on the feasibility. So I
8 think the feasibility certainly touches on
9 potential funding streams and who is going to
10 be able to do it and the burden related to that.

11 So, I think those are
12 considerations. We don't have specific
13 columns for that but if folks find that valuable
14 we can certainly -- I can ask you to write that
15 in.

16 Girma, do you think that would be
17 helpful from a receiver of our recommendations?
18 Okay.

19 So, here are the groups. And we
20 have a few folks on the phone. So, staff will
21 take care of calling you for those listening in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And my group is
2 actually -- McPherson Room is down one floor so
3 I'll ask to meet over by the elevator bank.
4 Laura, do you want to meet somewhere over here?
5 And then you take the ninth floor. And Angela
6 of course will be in this room.

7 And so, it's always good to know
8 what you have to report out on before you start
9 working I think. So, we're asking for the
10 potential measure concepts, the type of the
11 measure, your thoughts about the impact and the
12 feasibility of measuring, and the concepts, the
13 data sources. But any other important themes
14 that you came up in your conversation that might
15 not be related to a concept specifically but
16 more along the lines of what we've been talking
17 about today would be more than appreciated. So
18 then we will come back.

19 I think we have plenty of time. And
20 we've gained the benefit of being one of the
21 last gap projects to go, so we've known that an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hour and 15 minutes might not be sufficient so
2 we'll revisit and modify as needed. So, I'll
3 put it back to this group.

4 I do want to take a quick break while
5 folks gather their things and maybe, how much
6 time do you think? Five minutes or so? And
7 then we can -- so, I'll take the McPherson group
8 over there, Laura, over in that corner, and then
9 Angela, around here.

10 Is there any questions that I can
11 help answer before we -- yes, bring your -- I
12 think your PowerPoint if you have that printed
13 out. And I will bring some worksheets, the
14 environmental scan and if you have pens and
15 other. If you want to bring your computers
16 that's more than welcome too.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
18 went off the record at 2:01 p.m. and went back
19 on the record at 2:26 p.m.)

20 DR. GERDES: So, any thoughts on
21 how we wanted to start on this? Any particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domains or measures that anybody feels
2 passionate about?

3 DR. MUTHA: Our focus is
4 infrastructure, right?

5 DR. GERDES: We have two. We have
6 infrastructure and we have clinical, community
7 and cross-disciplinary relationships.

8 Now, I thought I heard this morning
9 lots of talk around HIT and workforce turnover.

10 MR. PILKINGTON: HIT turnover is
11 probably half of what it was five years ago.

12 DR. GERDES: What it was, yes. And
13 I think the discussion on workforce turnover
14 was more broad. It wasn't simply for HIT. Is
15 that correct?

16 DR. MUTHA: That's correct, it's a
17 broader perspective.

18 MR. BERLINER: Mostly about
19 long-term care.

20 DR. GERDES: I think that's where
21 some of the higher turnover rates tend to be in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 medical care delivery, yes.

2 MR. BERLINER: Right.

3 DR. GERDES: So we start with
4 what's first on the list then to make it easy,
5 use of HIT including EHRs, telemedicine and
6 telehealth.

7 I saw in one of our themes it was the
8 implementation and what we would arguably call
9 meaningful implementation of electronic health
10 record systems.

11 There is a metric that's being used
12 in the Medicare Shared Savings Program, I
13 believe the pioneer ACOs too, on the percentage
14 of primary care physicians who've installed a
15 CCHIT or ONC-certified EHR. Which means that
16 EHR has the capability of transmitting clinical
17 quality data to the government, to CMS
18 basically. PQRS, e-prescribing or the CMS 33
19 through GPRO.

20 And that is a metric, the percent of
21 your primary care physicians in your ACO

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 structure that have done that. So I don't know
2 if that's one we --

3 MR. PILKINGTON: Who have
4 installed what? I didn't hear that.

5 DR. GERDES: CCHIT or
6 ONC-certified electronic medical record
7 system. And all that means, those are outside
8 entities that certify the capability of the
9 system to transmit clinical quality data to CMS
10 in this case.

11 MR. BERLINER: Don't penalties
12 start next year or the year after for primary
13 care practices that don't have HIT?

14 DR. GERDES: They do and they're
15 tiered to the number of physicians in your group
16 which I believe is identified by the tax ID
17 billing number. So, the penalties first go to
18 groups of 100 or more physicians and then they
19 will go to 100 or less. In 2015 I believe is
20 when they start.

21 MR. BERLINER: But in theory then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a way of measuring this since they're
2 going to do it.

3 DR. GERDES: Yes. And there is
4 kind of a free pass. If you belong to Medicare
5 Shared Savings Program you actually get a free
6 pass for a few years because the ACO submits the
7 clinical quality data on your behalf even if you
8 don't have a certified EHR is the way I
9 understand it.

10 MR. PILKINGTON: Trying to keep up
11 with my notes. Who is the data source, ONC on
12 this? Or who keeps up with this data?

13 DR. GERDES: The data source on
14 this one, so it is self-reported through the
15 GPRO portal which is CMS. So the data source
16 is really covered beneficiaries and Medicare
17 Shared Savings Program ACOs. But the
18 collector and owner of the data if you will is
19 CMS.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: So these are
21 measures that are existing that we just talked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, health IT. I just would throw out to the
2 group whether there's other measures around use
3 of health IT that might push the field forward
4 a little bit more in terms of future workforce,
5 what we might want to do with deployment in the
6 future for prevention and care coordination.

7 MR. PILKINGTON: Do we want to look
8 at the numbers that are Meaningful Use as one
9 of those?

10 MS. FRANKLIN: That could be one,
11 yes. Number of practices that -- do we have
12 that already? It's not aimed at Meaningful Use
13 but it's a Meaningful Use measure.

14 DR. GERDES: So, like the American
15 Academy of Family Physicians collects on their
16 primary care physician members, that's going to
17 be practicing family physicians, the percent
18 which attested to Meaningful Use year by year.
19 So I imagine ACP does too for internists. I'm
20 assuming that they collect that.

21 I don't know on the public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 availability of that data, you know, if
2 that's --

3 MR. PILKINGTON: I do know from our
4 Beacon project that the numbers are very
5 inaccurate. Inaccurate. What ONC says are
6 the numbers of physicians who are meeting
7 Meaningful Use and the actual number in any
8 certainly are vastly different.

9 And they actually estimated it much
10 lower. It's a much higher number. That's
11 what we found.

12 DR. GERDES: Well, from ONC's
13 perspective are they just going to look at sales
14 of EHRs? Or are they looking at full
15 implementation, you know, attestation attempts
16 and attestation success. I mean, that's kind
17 of four different things.

18 MR. PILKINGTON: They're looking
19 at only attestation success.

20 DR. GERDES: Success, so the fourth
21 one there. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PILKINGTON: I don't know if we
2 want to use as a measure or what we want to use
3 as a measure.

4 MR. BERLINER: But you know, it
5 seems likely that in most communities, I mean
6 those, you know, medical homes, ACOs, hospital
7 systems are going to have much greater chance
8 of success with implementation than solo
9 community providers.

10 And that may be where a lot of the
11 disadvantaged population gets care. So
12 there's got to be a way to find out how this
13 spreads throughout the entire community, not
14 just for the larger or more well resourced
15 providers I think. But I don't know how you
16 would actually do that.

17 The other thing I think that's
18 important is Meaningful Use has -- it's a great
19 term but I'm not sure it actually means
20 anything. I'm on the board of a hospital which
21 has meaningful use by the federal government

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards, but the EHR that's used in the
2 hospital doesn't work in the emergency room.
3 And they collect records by hand and enter it
4 in manually because they can't -- the
5 manufacturer doesn't support the ER. And the
6 ER doctors want one thing. And I don't believe
7 this is just this one particular hospital, I
8 think this is something that's happening quite
9 a bit.

10 And the other part of it is that the
11 whole promise of EHR is the ability for
12 community physicians to know what your whole
13 medical record is. And you know, I don't see
14 that happening, or I haven't heard that that's
15 actually happening except in very special
16 places yet. And that's really I think where we
17 would actually see some real impact on the
18 healthcare system from that.

19 DR. GERDES: Yes, I would almost
20 say that's kind of a new metric and it would be
21 meaningful use of HIEs essentially is what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're talking about because that's that
2 interconnectivity.

3 And so, you know, in Texas we have
4 several large health systems who are kind of
5 divide and conquer strategy, and they're
6 building their own HIE and they're snapping up
7 primary care practices.

8 We do have a federally funded health
9 information exchange but very few entities are
10 participating in it so it doesn't get to that
11 community shared record at all. I mean, so now
12 we have several HIEs on top of several EHRs, you
13 know, so it's just more systems to get into.

14 But I would almost suggest that
15 that's a new metric that I'm not aware of is
16 defined is the percent of community-based
17 physicians at the community level who are
18 meaningfully using an HIE to share records for
19 patient care.

20 Because you're right, the
21 government Meaningful Use metrics, there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some quality metrics that you pick to report on
2 your outcomes. But the vast majority of them
3 are operational, statistical collection
4 processes is what they are. They're
5 collecting age and gender and ethnicity and
6 stuff that doesn't really have directly to do
7 with direct patient care.

8 So that's why your ER doesn't want
9 to mess with it because it's extra work and it's
10 not impacting their ability to efficiently do
11 what they think is their work.

12 MR. BERLINER: Also because the EHR
13 wasn't designed for whatever reason to work in
14 an ER. And the company has no interest in
15 changing it. They don't see a market in it.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: I just captured
17 something on the whiteboard and it's meaningful
18 use of HIE. That's a concept. And the
19 percentage of community-based providers.

20 MR. PILKINGTON: Are we concerned
21 with the number using it, or are we more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned with the number that are using it and
2 exchanging data that is of meaningful purpose?

3 DR. GERDES: For the meaningful
4 purpose, number two.

5 I mean, we have -- our HIE has
6 capability of transmitting a CCD, continuity of
7 care document, right. And we were trying to
8 teach our ACO physicians how to do that but we
9 have no transmitter-receiver pairs. We have
10 220 doctors in the ACO and even within that
11 structure we have no sender-receiver pairs to
12 even pilot it. So, I think that's very
13 important to define what is meaningful using
14 this.

15 And I would go back to your
16 definition, you know, with clinical data
17 exchange. Which again I don't know though is
18 a currently existing or validated measure.

19 MR. PILKINGTON: One of the basics
20 for me is public health surveillance data most
21 especially. That's one of the things I keep

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking for from an HIE that I'm not getting.

2 Basic laboratory reports, for
3 example, from private labs that right now are
4 taking weeks and sometimes longer to get to the
5 relevant sources. Laboratory reports of
6 public health-significant disease.

7 DR. MUTHA: Another consideration
8 is that if we're thinking about this as being
9 patient-centered I was just looking up the
10 criteria to remind myself, but there's
11 information in there about patient access to
12 data which might be the one that is the most
13 relevant.

14 So it basically says provide
15 patients the ability to view online, download
16 and transmit within four days. And then
17 there's something about -- what else. And I
18 think it's the after-visit summary,
19 essentially.

20 DR. GERDES: What was that last
21 piece?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUTHA: The after-visit
2 summary.

3 DR. GERDES: And what criteria?
4 What source?

5 DR. MUTHA: So these are stage 2
6 Meaningful Use core and menu measures from CMS.
7 So it's number 7 on stage 2 and number 8.

8 DR. GERDES: Is there anything on
9 there about transmitting a CCD or continuity of
10 care document? I was thinking stage 2 had
11 something about that. Okay, maybe I'm making
12 that up.

13 DR. MUTHA: I'm looking really
14 quickly. No, actually no. The only one
15 that's similar to it is use clinically relevant
16 information to identify patients who should
17 receive reminders for preventive care. So is
18 that maybe what you're thinking of? Yes. I
19 don't see anything else in here.

20 Oh yes, there is. There's one on
21 transitions of patients to other care settings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or providers. A summary record for each
2 transition of care. Is that what you're
3 thinking of? Okay.

4 DR. GERDES: Would that kind of
5 metric kind of get to what you were talking
6 about?

7 MR. BERLINER: I mean, I think that
8 gets close. I mean I guess I have to think
9 about exactly -- I think it obviously would be
10 an improvement in care if people's records
11 transferred with them to a different facility
12 or a different level of the healthcare system.

13 DR. GERDES: We did a survey of
14 female healthcare consumers and
15 decision-makers in American homes. It was
16 kind of a focus group survey. And the AFP did
17 five or six years ago called What Women Want out
18 of Healthcare.

19 And that metric is very non-patient
20 centric. That's not what patients want. They
21 don't want to be the conduit or the carrier of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their records between facilities. They really
2 expect we should be able to do that
3 electronically.

4 And they're not nearly as concerned
5 about HIPAA as we are. Or maybe they should be.
6 But I found that very interesting. They really
7 think we should just already be doing that.

8 So I don't know if that necessitates
9 a new type of metric, or if the metric is looking
10 at that the records move with them regardless
11 of who physically carries.

12 That one's existing. That's one of
13 the CMS 33. That's the percent of your PCPs
14 that have a CCHIT or ONC-certified EHR.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: My question is is
16 that a gap or does the measure already exist.

17 DR. GERDES: I think we threw that
18 out there as what is existing today that might
19 get at that question. But it doesn't get at
20 that question, it may need some improvement.

21 MS. FRANKLIN: So, the examples of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moving clinical data patients through public
2 health surveillance data and lab reports, for
3 example, is that a new piece though to the
4 Meaningful Use measure I think? Public health
5 surveillance data in particular. So it's a
6 slight tweak system measure.

7 DR. GERDES: So, several of these
8 measures are part of the NCQA patient- centered
9 medical home application. But again, we get
10 into that data issue of you're reporting to
11 apply for points to get a recognition which is
12 often key to payments. So we have to
13 understand what that is.

14 But percent of records sent with
15 transitions of care facility to facility is a
16 metric in that application I can tell you.

17 Reporting of surveillance data to
18 public health entities is in that application
19 as well. So, I would think NCQA should be able
20 to produce the percentage of its applicants who
21 reported on those elements. I mean, I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think they would be out there. Again, whether
2 they will report or share or sell that, I don't
3 know.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: So that could be
5 another metric with NCQA as the data source.

6 MR. PILKINGTON: Is that different
7 or part of number 2? I thought the NCQA data
8 was part of number 2. Is that not --

9 DR. GERDES: Yes, I would -- those
10 are the existing potential metrics that I'm
11 aware of that could address number 2.

12 MR. PILKINGTON: Okay. And we
13 know number 3, Medicare has that data for
14 patients to use electronically with the big
15 blue button so to speak. But we don't have that
16 from the private side in most cases. Not
17 universally at least.

18 MS. FRANKLIN: So, outside of the
19 existing, any new concepts for health IT?

20 MS. MARK: What about electronic
21 submission and approval of prior authorization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and step therapies? Prior authorization step
2 therapy, of putting the whole catch-all of
3 prior authorization.

4 Basically where you would need to
5 get your health plan's permission before you
6 had a medication paid for, or had a service paid
7 for. Right now it's a very time-consuming,
8 inefficient process that leads to large
9 barriers in access to care.

10 It would sort of indirectly affect
11 the, you know, reduce workforce needs like the
12 number of admin people you'd have to have on the
13 phone with the insurance company hour after
14 hour.

15 And there is some movement in this
16 direction but it would be nice as a consumer to
17 know if I was signing up for a plan, you know,
18 are you using the CVS/Caremark electronic prior
19 authorization system, or am I going to have to
20 wait five days to know whether my step 2
21 medication is going to be approved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: So the accountable
2 entity would be the plan?

3 MS. MARK: Yes. It would be
4 measured at the plan level.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: And the data source
6 would come from -- that's interesting that
7 doesn't exist already. You'd think consumers
8 would a lot of times think that this is
9 happening already. Very interesting.

10 DR. GERDES: Consumers don't even
11 know what prior authorization is.

12 MS. MARK: No, they showed up and
13 they thought their doctor gave them medicine
14 and that the pharmacy says oh no, I'm sorry,
15 that was not approved. You need to go back and
16 call your doctor. And then 30 percent of the
17 time they never get the medicine because who has
18 time for that.

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Other thoughts?

20 DR. GERDES: I think that's a good
21 one because at a primary care practice that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process is a large time drain on workforce and
2 mitigates ability of my MAs and staff to do
3 other frankly more meaningful valued work for
4 the patient. So I think that's an important
5 one.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: Have we exhausted
7 the health IT bucket?

8 MR. PILKINGTON: I was just sitting
9 here wondering do we want to even touch the
10 subject of integrated HIEs? Since as you said
11 everybody is starting to do their own.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Why not?
13 Integrated HIEs.

14 MR. PILKINGTON: And the reason I
15 bring that up, part of the problem in trying to
16 in my area work with two major hospital systems
17 on an HIE is that a good bit of the problem is
18 not bringing the data together and working,
19 it's the capability of personnel to do that.
20 There are not competent HIE people who can pull
21 it together.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the hospital systems struggle
2 with bringing those kinds of people onboard and
3 they don't move forward with this and it's
4 easier just to say we'll keep our data and we
5 won't work with your data.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: So, am I hearing a
7 little bit of maybe a structural measure around
8 maybe having certain types of personnel that
9 can do this kind of thing? Or simply having an
10 integrated HIE?

11 MR. PILKINGTON: Both, probably.
12 What we don't have are the highly skilled IT
13 guys who understand networking and network
14 systems enough to integrate the networks. And
15 at the same time we don't have networks that are
16 willing to make that investment. Because
17 there's no reason to. There's nothing to be
18 gained by making an investment.

19 DR. GERDES: Well, I think it's
20 more that we don't know, we don't have any
21 empiric research to show whether there is or is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a benefit to building these today. So,
2 there isn't a downside to not doing it and
3 there's no clear ROI on clinical quality, cost,
4 you know, whatever kind of metric you want to
5 use. So it's hard so nobody does it.

6 MR. PILKINGTON: And you're right.
7 The anecdotal data is plentiful there. I mean,
8 physicians will tell you they'd much rather
9 have that data at hand anytime when they're
10 seeing a patient that's from another system
11 right in front of them.

12 And I know -- I work in the public
13 health side and our docs are always saying boy,
14 it would have been nice to know they went
15 through this hospital system for six months of
16 care and then showed up to deliver a baby to us
17 and we've never seen them before. They weigh
18 400 pounds. They've got all these other issues
19 going on and there's no data on them. And it's
20 all sitting in another system's information.

21 DR. GERDES: I agree, but none of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the physicians are funding that infrastructure
2 build. That's, I mean, ROI and the argument
3 for the funding agencies.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Any other ideas
5 around the HIT piece of things? Any around
6 telemedicine?

7 MR. BERLINER: I was going to say
8 what kind of measure could be used for
9 telehealth or telemedicine?

10 MS. MARK: I mean, I was struggling
11 with that because on one hand telehealth is
12 increasingly important for access obviously
13 for behavioral health care. But then there's
14 so many unknowns.

15 I'm not an expert on it, but I think
16 they're still trying to work out the kinks about
17 licensing across states and how do you do it
18 ethically and when do you have to be there in
19 person. I don't know if it's prime-time for a
20 measure yet. That's what I was wrestling with.

21 On one hand it's important for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access and on the other hand there's a lot of
2 complexities that it seems like they're still
3 working out.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: So we wanted to
5 tease out some areas where maybe the measures
6 aren't ready for prime-time but we feel like
7 they might be important to start thinking
8 about, or start trying to spec out.

9 So maybe telehealth we'll put a
10 question mark by it specifically for behavioral
11 health management?

12 DR. MUTHA: It might also be
13 something that is geographically a priority but
14 less so in urban areas. Because this access
15 issue won't be -- for the rural, or when there's
16 just very limited specialists, period.

17 MS. PRINS: Yes. And I would say
18 given the time-line to develop measures,
19 particularly for performance measures, that
20 thinking about the future and where there's
21 anecdotal evidence I guess, that maybe it's -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, I think there are some states that have
2 been using telemedicine.

3 And then, you know, if you feel like
4 it's got potential then throw it out there and
5 the measure developers can figure out how
6 to -- whether it's a state policy level or
7 whether it's an accountability measure for
8 health systems, or they can sort of take it to
9 the next level or we can flesh it out a little
10 bit more in the group discussion.

11 MS. MARK: I think we're talking
12 about telehealth for underserved areas.
13 Telehealth for underserved areas, or
14 underresourced areas.

15 DR. GERDES: And by that you mean
16 patient access to a physician and specialist
17 essentially.

18 MS. MARK: Right.

19 DR. GERDES: Because when we talk
20 about telehealth and telemedicine it's this
21 huge umbrella term. And I think that's useful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to kind of narrow definitions.

2 MR. BERLINER: But there's another
3 dimension to it. I mean, there's been
4 discussion, for example, of giving home care
5 workers expanded roles.

6 And one way to do that is through
7 having someone take a picture of someone with
8 their iPad and have it go to a doctor who will
9 say, yes, bring them into the ER or no, do this.
10 As a way of saving money, making things smoother
11 and better and things like that.

12 So it's not just necessarily -- it
13 could be -- it doesn't have to be remote areas.
14 It could also be urban areas as well.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: So does underserved
16 areas and populations capture that? Or it
17 should be something more?

18 MS. PRINS: Well, that's almost
19 more of a patient-centered approach to not
20 having them travel, whether it's 20 minutes or
21 whether it's 4 hours. If there's a way to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that information to their provider or their
2 physician it's an efficiency thing for the
3 patients and for the system I think.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: It could be a really
5 rich concept.

6 DR. MUTHA: Yes, another example of
7 that one I think, Howard, is the people that
8 have started to use iPads to do the home
9 discharge transition where you can allow a
10 connection to the community-based clinician
11 while they're still hospitalized. And that's
12 not limited by geography.

13 MS. FRANKLIN: Is that providers
14 using say iPads? Okay. Providers using
15 technology.

16 MR. PILKINGTON: It's not only
17 providers. It's patients as well. We've done
18 some great work with patients using iPads to
19 bring information to the physician
20 appointment.

21 And so instead of the physician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spending all the time sitting there reading all
2 the things in the hall he or she walks in, looks
3 at the iPad, says this is what's going on, we're
4 good, move on. Using it very much in diabetes
5 management.

6 MS. PRINS: It seems like the
7 current measures that we have around this are
8 very sort of check the box. Even the
9 Meaningful Use measures that are just starting
10 to get into this are still kind of do you have.
11 And I feel like you guys are really starting to
12 push into sort of optimal use that can really
13 benefit patients and save them time as well.

14 MS. FRANKLIN: So I kind of have
15 this a little bit under the communication
16 piece.

17 Any other thoughts in this same
18 vein, telehealth, telemedicine, remote care?
19 Let's take a look at our concepts.

20 DR. GERDES: Do we want to stay on
21 infrastructure? Or do we want to jump down to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical, community, cross-disciplinary to
2 make sure we have some time for each? What does
3 the group think?

4 MS. FRANKLIN: Before we
5 leave -- my two cents. Before we leave
6 infrastructure or anything anyone have
7 thoughts about staffing policies or
8 infrastructure measures around improving
9 access?

10 We have several kinds of maybe
11 check-the-box measures about staffing
12 policies, but is there a way we can dig deeper
13 in that? Or dig deeper into changes to the
14 infrastructures to improve access by patients.

15 MR. BERLINER: How do you deal with
16 measures that might be different state by state
17 as with scope of practice? You can't have a
18 single measure if each state has a different
19 policy.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: That's the
21 influencing factor issue. So, for a measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like that where the policies are different I
2 think we kind of would ignore the fact that -- we
3 would want to be setting what we think is best
4 regardless of what states have in practice
5 right now.

6 Because we've been, again, looking
7 towards the future. If we say as a group that
8 the priority should be that staffing policies
9 should look a certain way then that kind of
10 leads the field in what needs to be changed to
11 meet that metric.

12 MR. BERLINER: So, I'm just asking
13 this question. So for example, a measure could
14 be do nurse practitioners have the ability to
15 prescribe independently. Even though many
16 states don't allow that.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Right, right. It
18 still could be there. It's still something
19 we'd recommend.

20 And to the extent, you know, we're
21 not going to get into the weeds but if there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence that proves that this is improving
2 patient care we would present that as well.
3 We're not getting to that level here I think.

4 DR. GERDES: One of our charges
5 today is patient-centered and improving
6 access. So, looking at it from that
7 perspective I know in Texas we've been involved
8 with a lot of time, money and angst over scope
9 of practice kind of legal battles.

10 Now, this is happening in many
11 states. And when I step back I think look at
12 all that time and money and workforce we're
13 spending battling over these different state
14 laws and restrictions.

15 And for the most part we're kind of
16 add-ons as we went. We haven't stepped back
17 and done something smart for today really is
18 what we're dealing with. And if we're trying
19 to get at patient access and bringing workforce
20 in a patient-centric fashion to patients we're
21 kind of missing the boat with all of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think if we could have some
2 workforce metrics that would go out and attempt
3 to measure that, okay, what is the variability
4 of laws across our states. How much time are
5 we spending in legal battles? What were the
6 outcomes? What's the variance in training
7 programs and hours and licensure and
8 certification requirements? Because that's
9 what the battles tend to be over is just the
10 differences place to place.

11 So, it may be useful to have
12 workforce measures to collect that information
13 to aid in streamlining these battles with the
14 net results of having more individuals working
15 to the top of their license and increasing
16 access. I'm just kind of thinking of it that
17 way.

18 Because I don't know as though any
19 of those -- I think it's just your legal team
20 goes out and tries to collect that whenever
21 there's a case. I don't know if there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 central warehouse of those metrics.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: How would we get the
3 data? It's just survey or is it from the
4 states?

5 DR. GERDES: I mean, you're going
6 to have -- if you look at -- and I'm really
7 talking about scheduled practice for nurse
8 practitioners and physicians because that's
9 what I've been involved with.

10 But there are scope battles in many
11 other domains too. You know, optometry,
12 optometrists, chiropractic. I mean, you name
13 it, there's a bunch of different things like
14 this going on.

15 So you probably ask their
16 representative membership bodies I would think
17 which there's going to be a little data bias
18 there of course.

19 MS. PRINS: Yes, I almost wonder,
20 Melissa, this sort of reminds me of what Drew
21 was saying about when there isn't an in-network

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provider available that they go ahead and
2 approve an out-of-network because out of just
3 fairness and equity. And I wonder if that
4 isn't some type of metric.

5 Because you're right, if you -- I
6 know as physical therapists we have battles
7 with chiropractors all the time. There's
8 always going to be this scope of practice and
9 I don't know that that's a battle that we want
10 to necessarily get into through this group.
11 But how does the data help us to understand
12 access issues that can then inform the scope of
13 practice discussions in a meaningful way.

14 So, are -- especially with now all
15 of these new enrollees under the Affordable
16 Care Act is there a way to -- and people throw
17 around there aren't going to be enough primary
18 care physicians to see them. And so what does
19 that mean. And how do you start to get a grasp
20 on that. It really is more of an access
21 question. But I think it speaks to the needs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side of the equation.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: So your concept, do
3 you have a concept?

4 MS. PRINS: No.

5 (Laughter)

6 MS. PRINS: I was just sort of
7 thinking about the flip side of it being more
8 of a patient-centered measure as opposed to
9 asking maybe the professional societies who
10 are -- will be biased. Is there a way of
11 assessing whether patients are getting access
12 to primary care and does that then inform the
13 scope of practice discussions. Maybe it's not
14 just primary care.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: Like a survey,
16 patient survey?

17 MS. MARK: What about -- I'll tie
18 this into something -- addressing which is this
19 issue of how do you address the network of your
20 health plan when you're choosing it.

21 We've done a little work looking at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provider network regulations and it's all about
2 distance to providers. It doesn't tell you
3 anything about wait time.

4 So, just getting like how long did
5 you have to wait to see a doctor, to see a
6 specialist, to see a primary care doctor would
7 be I think informative for consumers.

8 MR. BERLINER: But there's a
9 question with that. And this actually comes up
10 in Canada a lot where they have real waiting
11 lists because -- which is is the issue can I get
12 access to a doctor, or can I get access to you.
13 And if you're the best heart surgeon around and
14 I want to go to you to get my care, but you're
15 busy for six months, you're booked up, doesn't
16 mean that someone else couldn't see me
17 tomorrow.

18 So what does that count as? I mean
19 is there a six-month wait, or is there, you
20 know? It's a very tough issue to actually
21 measure because it has to be clear exactly what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is you're measuring.

2 And those things about primary care
3 capacity, I mean is it this particular facility
4 or this particular doctor I want to use? Or is
5 there someplace else that would be available if
6 I really -- and of course then, how would I know
7 about it. Is it convenient. I mean, all those
8 other things come up. But it's just a very
9 tough thing to actually really feel comfortable
10 about.

11 MS. MARK: Yes, I think that's
12 something that the measurers would have to
13 wrestle with.

14 But I would argue that there's
15 probably something to what consumers want,
16 probably a reflection of quality in the case of
17 Canada, that they can't get the special
18 facility that they want. And it might be the
19 same here. So I wouldn't discount it even if
20 it's I couldn't get the doctor I wanted.

21 MR. BERLINER: So you're just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying it's complicated.

2 MS. MARK: Yes, it's complicated.

3 So that --

4 MR. BERLINER: People interpret it
5 differently.

6 MS. MARK: Right, exactly.

7 DR. GERDES: And we have -- we run
8 a medical home pilot with our employees because
9 we're self-insured at Methodist. And so we
10 made up some survey questions for pilot
11 participants so we could find them out there.

12 And one of the ones we asked was what
13 percent of the time over the last year did you
14 receive an appointment with your primary care
15 doctor in the time frame that you wanted, and
16 what percent of the time over the last year did
17 you receive an appointment with the provider
18 that you wanted. You know, so those were just
19 questions we asked to gauge expectation
20 meeting.

21 And again, you're relying on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient's memory to go back a year and put a
2 percent on that. But we kind of use that as a
3 surrogate for getting at that.

4 MS. FRANKLIN: So, did I hear
5 another like subset of the person? Okay. So
6 time to received appointments.

7 MR. PILKINGTON: It's interesting
8 though that if you really wanted, from a patient
9 perspective if you really wanted the right data
10 I don't only know when I can see that doctor,
11 I want to know how good that doctor is.

12 For example, Mass General has come
13 up with if you want an appointment with this
14 doc, these are his numbers. If you want an
15 appointment with this doc, these are his
16 numbers, this is how long you wait.

17 So you can make your calculation.
18 I can wait six months to see that cardiologist
19 and this is his success rate, or I can see this
20 cardiologist in two weeks and this is his
21 success rate with the procedure I need.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's really what I want as a
2 patient. I want to know which one of these
3 doctors are going to do the best job on me. The
4 accessibility is not as important to me as the
5 acceptability.

6 DR. GERDES: I've seen some case
7 studies too, and I don't know how they do this
8 with the plans. I think it was in Colorado
9 where they're doing -- using that consumer
10 preference on time slot scheduling for
11 radiology, for imaging. So, a CT facility will
12 price a grid. If they look at where the highest
13 demand is for CT of the brain, everybody wants
14 to come Friday afternoon, so that's the highest
15 price. And the lowest price is Monday morning.
16 So then the consumer can pick based on price if
17 they want to pay for that time period or not.

18 That would be interesting if we did
19 that with providers based on outcomes rates.
20 I'm sure that would be a much bigger discussion
21 to have. But anyway, that's starting to kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of happen with consumer preference.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: So, I have a
3 potential concept of information provided to
4 the patients regarding doctor quality,
5 availability and price. Any other things?
6 Any other concepts around access? Because we
7 should move on probably because we have some
8 really good nuggets to clinical, community and
9 cross-disciplinary relationships.

10 DR. GERDES: Is that okay with
11 everyone to move down to clinical, community
12 and cross-disciplinary? Or did anyone have
13 anything else on infrastructure?

14 MS. FRANKLIN: And you can see on
15 your spreadsheet we had a handful of measure
16 descriptions around community resources, that
17 community assessment instrument. The degree
18 to which Maternal and Child Health
19 Bureau-supported programs facilitate provider
20 screenings for health factors.

21 Clinician receipt of treatment plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from service coordinator referral rate for
2 intensive counseling from a community program.
3 And effectiveness of communication between
4 practice and community resource. Those are
5 just ideas.

6 DR. GERDES: On our grid that we're
7 filling out, practitioner and staff knowledge
8 of community resources, there is an existing
9 potential metric again in the NCQA
10 patient-centered medical home application
11 where practices must list their five top
12 resources, one being mental health or substance
13 abuse that are based in the community and not
14 part of their own enterprise that they refer
15 patients to. And then keep a log for a month
16 every time they make that referral.

17 So I would think NCQA would be able
18 to report out the percent of their applicants
19 in the primary care world that have a top five
20 list that they utilize and refer their patients
21 to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. FRANKLIN: This is under
2 standards?

3 DR. GERDES: Yes, under standards.
4 I believe it's standard 4A and B which is scary
5 that I know that. I've been knee deep in the
6 application.

7 MS. FRANKLIN: Did we have any
8 additional thoughts around team-based care
9 potential concepts?

10 MR. PILKINGTON: Is there any data
11 on the percent of disciplines using team-based
12 care?

13 MS. FRANKLIN: I doubt it. Anyone
14 know?

15 MR. PILKINGTON: Anything in
16 hospital systems on that kind of data?

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Not that I know of.
18 But is that a concept and the data source just
19 needs to be developed?

20 MR. PILKINGTON: Again, from a
21 patient perspective it makes sense to me to know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that that X hospital system is using team-based
2 care versus another hospital system for cancer,
3 this particular cancer, this particular
4 disease symptom.

5 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay.

6 DR. GERDES: I think you'd need a
7 good kind of bounded definition of what
8 team-based care is. Because I think if you
9 asked any hospital in the country today they
10 would all say yes, we use team. You know,
11 because they have providers from different
12 disciplines. So I think we'd need a pretty
13 tight definition of that.

14 MS. FRANKLIN: So the issues would
15 be definitional. Is there anything in the ACA
16 about team-based? Or is it just around new
17 models of care.

18 MR. PILKINGTON: I was also
19 thinking it doesn't necessarily mean if you
20 have a team-based care system that all the
21 physicians are using it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the things we learned in
2 doing our Beacon project is we could set out all
3 these things that we wanted to measure. And
4 that we could then start asking all the
5 physicians to do them.

6 For example, in diabetes, a foot
7 exam. And we would find out that 80 percent of
8 them, they just wouldn't do it. Weren't going
9 to do it.

10 So the point we would like to I think
11 emphasize in something like this is that if you
12 have a team concept how many percentage of your
13 physicians are using it. Is it an
14 opt- out/opt-in thing?

15 DR. MUTHA: And Angela, maybe this
16 gets at what you were talking about earlier
17 about what's aspirational, like things that are
18 for future.

19 One of them, and we said this
20 earlier, is we actually don't know what the
21 evidence base is for this, right? So it's been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more conceptual that we believe it makes sense.
2 It's for structural reasons and access reasons.
3 There's good reasons for it.

4 But there isn't the kind of evidence
5 that we might ask for on composition of teams,
6 ratios, all of those things.

7 MS. MARK: It's not related to
8 patient-centered medical home, is it? This
9 whole idea of team-based. I just keep thinking
10 it sounds like patient-centered medical home.

11 DR. MUTHA: I don't know that it's
12 formally in there. I think it makes sense as
13 a way of making things more patient-centered
14 around access and navigation through the system
15 and things like that. But I don't know that
16 it's actually in the language for PCMH.

17 MR. BERLINER: In the language for?

18 DR. MUTHA: For patient-centered
19 medical home.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: The team-based
21 element. You were asking if the team-based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elements within the PCMH, patient-centered
2 medical home.

3 DR. MUTHA: Yes. Well, then I
4 guess it gets back to what do we mean by
5 team-based. Yes, I don't know.

6 MS. MARK: Yes, I mean "team" to me
7 just sounds like you have more than one person
8 working together and coordinating care which is
9 basically care coordination. So maybe we
10 should just move away from the term "team" and
11 go back to what we've been calling it which is
12 coordinating care.

13 MR. BERLINER: Coordinated care
14 and a team-based approach. You can coordinate
15 without a team.

16 Well, I could be in the hospital and
17 discharge someone to a nursing home in a
18 coordinated way. That doesn't mean we're a
19 team. I assumed the team was more like the PCMH
20 where you have a group of people, physicians,
21 you know, dietitians, health educators,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community health workers, whatever that team
2 consists of working together on a particular
3 group of patients. So, I mean I think there is
4 a distinction between those things.

5 That said, I mean there could be
6 many different kinds of teams. And it could be
7 a team of doctors. It could be like a team of
8 pediatricians. What you might call a group in
9 an older day.

10 MS. PRINS: It could be a team of
11 teams where there are a lot of teams. I think
12 I was at an IOM thing recently where we were
13 talking about this and talking about
14 team-based care and more specifically around
15 patients and their roles as team members.

16 And we had a mother of a child with
17 significant healthcare needs and she was
18 talking about how she needs one team, but she's,
19 you know, with all the things that she does
20 she's got this team over here and this team over
21 here. And what she really needs is just that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one team that's all coordinated.

2 And I think we're talking a lot
3 about this but it's still I think probably worth
4 throwing out there but recognizing that there's
5 still a lot that we don't know. And how you get
6 your hands around who the team is because the
7 team can change.

8 MS. MARK: But the key thing is that
9 all of her practitioners were patient- centered
10 and communicating and coordinating, right? So
11 it didn't matter that they were all
12 called -- that's the essence of it, right?
13 It's not --

14 MS. PRINS: Right. An ideal -- of
15 course they weren't which was her point. But
16 in an ideal world I think for her -- her desire
17 was that it would all seem pretty seamless.

18 MS. MARK: So maybe rather than
19 thinking about this as an input it's more the
20 output. Does the patient perceive that the
21 care is coordinated and the communication is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seamless and that all her practitioners know
2 what's going on and are working together as a
3 team.

4 Rather than, you know, they're all
5 located together, they all have some kind of
6 affiliation, they all wear the same uniform.
7 It's more the perception of the patient that
8 they're --

9 MS. PRINS: Yes, I think one of the
10 challenges to me about this is that if the team,
11 you know, team members come in and out. And so
12 how do you build a measure around something
13 that's evolving. And so, is it more of a, like
14 you're saying, Tammy, is it the patient or the
15 family's perspective on whether they are
16 receiving care that's coordinated.

17 On the flip side it could be the team
18 members' perception of whether they have access
19 to all of the types of care providers that they
20 would like to have involved in the patient's care
21 which gets at of course capacity issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But then I think there are a whole
2 lot of underlying issues about do we
3 really -- does everyone really know, going back
4 to the conversation before about do people know
5 the difference between PT and OT is sort of
6 those underlying things of do people really
7 even know who they would want on the team.

8 Because you'd run the risk of saying
9 well, I want everyone, and then of course you
10 have a team the size of -- I can't think of a
11 good analogy.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: So I had a thought
13 bubble while you were talking. Patient
14 perception of team-based care? Is that a
15 measurement area concept?

16 MS. PRINS: It could be. I mean,
17 there's a lot of work going on in this area now.
18 And there is evidence out there that says
19 patients prefer this type of care, and that
20 their health, or they feel that their health is
21 improved by this type of care. I just think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's probably still more work to do.

2 MS. FRANKLIN: Still the same
3 issues.

4 MS. PRINS: Yes, I think still some
5 of the -- I think probably validity issues.

6 DR. GERDES: On that same survey I
7 mentioned for our medical home pilot we have
8 question number 4. For your first visit to
9 your medical home primary care physician how
10 satisfied are you with the way the medical home
11 team functioned. So that's kind of how we got
12 at it because we realized the team from the
13 audience member which is the patient would have
14 different meanings. So again, how close were
15 we to meeting their expectations.

16 MR. BERLINER: How did people
17 respond?

18 DR. GERDES: We have out of 218
19 respondents 67.4 percent very satisfied, 29.8
20 percent satisfied, a half a percent uncertain
21 and 2.3 percent somewhat satisfied and zero not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 satisfied. So we did a five-point scale for
2 them.

3 This is a question we made up for --

4 MR. BERLINER: Did you have
5 qualitative comments?

6 DR. GERDES: Yes, we had some free
7 text. And I don't know if I have that on here.
8 I don't have it on -- this is our most recent
9 survey. I don't have it on this copy.

10 But I just know from previous ones
11 they would say things like my nurse's name is
12 Joyce. Joyce is an invaluable member of the
13 team and they might write a little vignette
14 about how she helped them with a prior auth or
15 something at one point. So they would still
16 usually kind of call out individuals.

17 The other thing they did comment on
18 is the communication. So, if they were
19 impressed by everybody kind of knowing them and
20 not treating them as a number, that was another
21 team thing that they would pull out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. FRANKLIN: That's from the
2 patients?

3 DR. GERDES: That's from the
4 patient perspective, yes.

5 But we, again, we had to kind of make
6 up some of these questions ourselves because we
7 couldn't find them when we went and did a search
8 for what we wanted to know. So this is good
9 work we're doing here today.

10 MS. FRANKLIN: Anything else on
11 community relationships? Coordination with
12 financial, education, social services. I
13 guess that comes under our first concept here.
14 We talked about practice resources, contacts
15 within the community and then also the number
16 of referrals.

17 MS. MARK: Have we talked about the
18 coordination with non-medical services?

19 MS. FRANKLIN: Non-medical, yes.
20 Social aspects, social determinants, trying to
21 get at that a little bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUTHA: This is a little
2 simplistic but I think in some of the things
3 that we're ascribing here, in a large system you
4 would say that having the presence of a social
5 worker or somebody who does those types of
6 things would cover it. It's not going to apply
7 to other settings --

8 MS. FRANKLIN: But in a large
9 system.

10 DR. MUTHA: Within large systems or
11 large groups you might have access to those
12 resources.

13 MS. PRINS: And I guess one of my
14 questions would be to dig a little deeper too
15 is are there specific patient populations or
16 instances in which you would definitely want to
17 see that a social worker had been accessed.
18 Whether it's the patients with multiple chronic
19 conditions, whether it's someone with more than
20 two admissions in a year. You know, I think
21 there are a number of ways that a denominator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be constructed.

2 So, part of it, I mean that's a
3 structural measure. Whether there's access to
4 the social worker or whether they're on staff.
5 But in terms of a process, when are they
6 engaged.

7 And for the purposes -- if we have
8 this magical comprehensive assessment that we
9 talked about, if a number of things are
10 identified, whether they have social issues, or
11 substance, or whatever, that that triggers this
12 next piece.

13 MS. MARK: Thinking of a couple of
14 populations, one would be children. You'd
15 want to be communicating with the school system
16 and potentially a bunch of other social
17 services. And then homeless.

18 I'm sure the providers are going to
19 love all of these measures. But being
20 responsible for this.

21 MS. FRANKLIN: So, I have patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 populations that we might think about for this
2 one was multiple chronic care. I have people
3 with social issues, children, homeless.

4 MS. PRINS: Just some examples of
5 how you might get to a more specific population.

6 DR. GERDES: I mean, I don't know if
7 it's appropriate for this body to make
8 suggestions to CMS and what they're surveying,
9 but with the MSSP patients they're sending them
10 the CHPS survey which I think has about 90-some
11 questions on it I want to say. The Medicare
12 Shared Savings, the ACO pilots out of the
13 Affordable Care Act. So that's a captive group
14 of, gosh, I don't know how many patients they're
15 up to now, hundreds of thousands probably
16 because there's 300 or so MSSPs.

17 I mean, that's a captive audience.
18 And you're talking trying to get to a particular
19 audience to encourage them to put some of these
20 workforce assessment questions in there if
21 we're being charged with assessing workforce.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because I'd sure like to know from
2 the patient's perspective if you have XYZ need
3 were you able to or do you know how to access
4 somebody to meet those needs. It doesn't
5 matter to me if it's the doctor, the nurse, the
6 social worker. I mean from the patient
7 perspective it probably doesn't matter to them
8 either, they just want their needs met.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: You said something?

10 DR. MUTHA: I just said we're
11 fading.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Oh okay.

13 (Laughter)

14 MS. FRANKLIN: All right. Is
15 there anything that helps us get to the issue
16 of supports at home? Would that be underneath
17 the access to social worker?

18 MR. BERLINER: It gets us to the
19 issue of? I didn't hear your question.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: Oh, I had a question
21 about supports at home, something along those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lines. Is there any concepts or anything that
2 we might think of in that regard? Throwing out
3 an idea.

4 MS. PRINS: I think that kind of
5 starts to get at it. Because what we're really
6 talking about is regardless of whether it's
7 school or home that the social needs are -- so
8 we're thinking beyond just the medical needs.
9 And who addresses those social needs, I think
10 like we were saying, maybe in one place it's not
11 necessarily a social worker, but someone else
12 has that role. But regardless of who has that
13 role that those needs are at least attempted to
14 be, my grammar's not good. That we're at least
15 attempting as a system to address those needs
16 in one way or another.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Any other thoughts
18 and ideas as we wrap up? I think we're coming
19 to the end of our time. About 10 minutes left.

20 So if there's no other thoughts I
21 just wanted to run through what we've done so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far and see if we want to prioritize or star any
2 of these concepts as our top concepts.
3 Starting with our infrastructure piece.

4 The first health IT piece we had was
5 the number of providers I believe reporting
6 Meaningful Use attestation. They've done it.
7 Any thoughts about that first one? Does it get
8 a gold star?

9 DR. MUTHA: What's hard about this
10 is what we've all said earlier which is what you
11 can measure versus what's really meaningful.
12 And if we're trying to get to the pieces that
13 are around what is patient-centered and do
14 patients care about this, I don't know.

15 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay. So,
16 meaningful use of HIE, percentage of
17 community-based providers. Using HIE for a
18 meaningful purpose. And I think this is part,
19 for example, clinical data exchange, public
20 health surveillance data which I think was a new
21 piece including lab reports. Patient records

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that move with them which is part of Meaningful
2 Use measures.

3 Do we feel like this is a priority
4 in terms of what's important? I know we worry
5 about feasibility later, but importance.
6 Maybe a gold star?

7 DR. MUTHA: Would it -- I think my
8 brain's in fog zone. Would it help if we maybe
9 put those up and we just vote a little bit and
10 just try to -- what do you think? Try to figure
11 out.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: Sure, I mean raise
13 of hands?

14 DR. MUTHA: Yes, however you want
15 to do it. Dots.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: All right. So
17 number 1, I don't think we wanted to include
18 that one as a high priority.

19 Number 2, any show of hands for high
20 priority for this one? Okay.

21 Patient ability to use after-visit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data electronically. Which is a Meaningful
2 Use measure. And the data source could be
3 Medicare. Is that a hand raised?

4 DR. MUTHA: Yes, that's mine.

5 MS. MARK: I didn't hear.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: So, we were trying
7 to vote on whether patient ability to use
8 after-visit data electronically like through a
9 portal.

10 MS. MARK: Okay.

11 MS. FRANKLIN: Percentage of
12 members reporting on elements of Meaningful
13 Use.

14 DR. GERDES: I think that was just
15 that you might be able to fold data or a data
16 collecting agency, might be NCQA.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay.

18 MS. PRINS: I have a clarifying
19 question. For this first one since -- pardon
20 me, I came in a couple of minutes late. But are
21 you talking about HIT and people have access to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HIT? Or exchanges for these?

2 MS. FRANKLIN: We're talking
3 really from this perspective systems,
4 organizations having and using health IT.
5 Number 3 was allowing patients the ability to
6 use their patient portal.

7 MS. PRINS: Okay, so as an
8 infrastructure I'm trying to think in terms of
9 goals. Ideally we would like this entire
10 workforce to be connected to something
11 electronically. And so a measure of that could
12 be whether community-based providers are
13 actually using it for a meaningful purpose. So
14 not necessarily as part of Meaningful Use but
15 that they're --

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Sorry, repeat that?

17 MS. PRINS: I guess my question is
18 whether our goal would be -- because we want a
19 measure that's going to drive us towards a goal.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: Right.

21 MS. PRINS: Right. And what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moving towards is connectivity. So, we're
2 moving towards a more connected workforce.
3 And the infrastructure would be that they have
4 access to HIT and that they're using it in a
5 meaningful way. So it's kind of building off
6 of Meaningful Use but thinking about the
7 workforce more broadly as opposed to right now
8 where it's just hospitals and clinicians.

9 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay, broadly.

10 DR. GERDES: I think we started
11 with percent of physicians that are attesting
12 to Meaningful Use successfully because that is
13 a measure that is the most heavily financially
14 resourced today. So we kind of looked at that
15 being the best chance of collecting the
16 reasonable number of physicians who are doing
17 this.

18 And we heard from you that there's
19 a lot of problems with data inaccuracy in that.
20 But also realizing that the way Meaningful Use
21 is structured today doesn't really translate to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvement of patient by patient care
2 necessarily. It's more of a process, data
3 collecting for the population set of metrics.

4 So, we recognize that new metrics
5 would need to have a more meaningful definition
6 of using an HIE in that interconnectivity.

7 MS. FRANKLIN: So we have
8 meaningful use of Meaningful Use.

9 DR. GERDES: Yes, exactly. A
10 different audience. Meaningful to a different
11 audience.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: We have to define
13 which we try to tease out what we feel it really
14 means a little bit. So I have this one
15 captured.

16 Votes for electronic approval of
17 prior authorization for a variety of services.
18 For example, there are prescriptions, other
19 things.

20 DR. GERDES: I think that one might
21 be like an actual doable one. Is that what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're -- yes. Low-hanging fruit? Yes.

2 MS. PRINS: And you were really
3 talking about the implications for like
4 efficiency for the staff and not wasting a lot
5 of time, right?

6 DR. GERDES: And plans, and
7 pharmacies, and you know, crisis management
8 with an aggravated patient at the end of this
9 whole process which I'm sure the plans have to
10 do, the pharmacy and we have to do in offices.
11 So, yes.

12 MS. FRANKLIN: And important from a
13 patient perspective.

14 MS. PRINS: So can I ask are there
15 examples right now of electronic approval of
16 prior authorization? It's just not
17 widespread.

18 MS. MARK: Yes. I mean I think
19 Caremark is rolling it out. Some of it has to
20 do with establishing regulations around it from
21 CMS. And uniform electronic submission stuff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it's getting there but it's not -- it's
2 still I would say 90 percent of prior approvals
3 are still faxes, amazingly enough, or phone
4 calls.

5 Which is -- because they save money.
6 Because a lot of people end up not getting the
7 medication and so it's actually a huge saver for
8 the health plan, the employer, the payer. So,
9 that's the incentive not to do it.

10 MS. PRINS: Maybe we should have a
11 measure of the number of fax machines still in
12 use.

13 (Laughter)

14 MS. PRINS: We would want a lower
15 number would be better.

16 MS. FRANKLIN: Zero. Integrated
17 HIEs. And we talked about having -- the idea
18 of having HIT personnel resident that could
19 ensure the integratedness of an HIE. And
20 simply having an integrated HIE.

21 We did note there were issues with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the anecdotal, that this is an evidence base
2 that's not as strong. And of course funding is
3 a big factor. But it would have a high impact
4 if it were in use. There's some definite
5 feasibility problems.

6 MS. PRINS: Is this kind of a
7 training and knowledge?

8 MS. FRANKLIN: No, it's more of the
9 degree to which records talk to each other,
10 records and systems are able to capture.

11 MR. PILKINGTON: Originally the
12 concept was we would have one HIE per site, for
13 example. But that didn't happen so each
14 hospital system has been continuing to develop
15 an HIE separately. And none of these HIEs will
16 talk to each other very well.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: So, any hand raises
18 for this one? Keeping in mind that, you know,
19 we'll address feasibility issues later.

20 MS. MARK: What level would that be
21 measured at?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANKLIN: We had it at -- would
2 it be system level? Would it be
3 organizational?

4 MR. PILKINGTON: It would be at a
5 system level.

6 MS. FRANKLIN: System level. All
7 right. Telehealth for behavioral health
8 management. And we don't have to limit it to
9 behavioral health. It could be other
10 conditions management.

11 But you had noted that geography can
12 play a key part here and that telehealth for
13 underserved areas and populations and specific
14 patients might also be beneficial,
15 appropriate.

16 And then we had a sub idea of this
17 was providers and patients using technology
18 such as iPads to make decisions and
19 communicate.

20 Any hand raises for either of these
21 concepts? Both of the concepts. That's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good one. Hey, telehealth.

2 And for the access issue we had -- I
3 thought this might be a benchmarking measure
4 around assessing the variability of state laws
5 resources the scope of practice for nurses,
6 nurse practitioners, physicians, others. I
7 should put dentists in there. And the data
8 source would be the representative member
9 bodies. Just to get a sense of where the field
10 is or what the variability is.

11 MS. PRINS: That seems more like a
12 project than a measure.

13 MS. FRANKLIN: More of a research
14 project.

15 MS. PRINS: Because I think the
16 answer is yes.

17 MS. FRANKLIN: We need research to
18 do the item.

19 MS. PRINS: Yes.

20 MS. FRANKLIN: Okay. Next one was
21 assessing patient access to primary care or a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specialist. And the data source would be a
2 survey by the patients or plans. So, do I see
3 hand raises for that? Okay.

4 And, oh, then there was some -- you
5 saw the subsets. Percentage of time patients
6 received appointments when wanted, information
7 provided to patients regarding doctor quality,
8 availability and price.

9 And then to community
10 relationships. Practice resources and
11 contacts within the community and number of
12 referrals. That one's a hard one to read,
13 sorry. That's a yes, okay.

14 Facility use of team-based care
15 approaches. We said there's some definitional
16 issues there and we'll have to develop a data
17 source to make it really a measure.

18 And then a subset was if you have a
19 team-based care model how many physicians are
20 involved in it. And patient perception of
21 teaminess. And patient satisfaction with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 team. Patient satisfaction with the team.

2 So, this is really a stretch one in
3 terms of where we are with evidence and
4 definitions. But do we still like this?
5 Okay.

6 Last one, just in time. Access to
7 social worker. And I put an asterisk for any
8 other professionals that help with non-medical
9 issues. Yes? Okay. Anyway, good work.
10 Very good work, actually. This is more than we
11 wanted.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
13 went off the record at 3:50 p.m. and went back
14 on the record at 4:03 p.m.)

15 MS. LEFEBVRE: So we're going to go
16 through in order of the groups. And then it's
17 my understanding we just want to hear what your
18 group discussed. Would you like feedback on
19 them or questions I guess maybe after each
20 group?

21 MS. FRANKLIN: We could have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quick Q&A after each group and we'll do more in
2 the morning.

3 MS. LEFEBVRE: Okay. Okay, that
4 sounds good. Okay, group 1. Who's the person
5 reporting out for group 1?

6 MR. PILKINGTON: We started out
7 with infrastructure and we looked first at the
8 idea of Meaningful Use. That was our first
9 concentration. And we looked at the number
10 reporting Meaningful Use attestation. That
11 wasn't one of our top ones, though. We
12 prioritized them after we finished so that
13 didn't get an orange or a gold star.

14 The second one we looked at was
15 meaningful use of health information
16 exchanges. In other words, the percent of
17 community-based providers using HIEs for
18 Meaningful Use purposes. Clinical data
19 exchange would be one example. Public health
20 surveillance data, lab reports. And patient
21 records moving with them, mobile patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records. So that was a high priority for us.

2 Also, the patient's ability to use
3 after-visit data electronically and data
4 sources -- one of the data sources would be
5 Medicare records. Another data source would
6 be NCQA.

7 And the percent of members
8 reporting on elements of Meaningful Use. And
9 that really goes back into this one.

10 So that was our -- we spent a lot of
11 time talking about this for about 35 or 40
12 minutes. It took up a good deal of our time.

13 The next one was the electronic
14 application of prior authorizations for a
15 variety of services. We really wanted to move
16 toward getting prior authorizations done
17 electronically as opposed to faxes and such.
18 That is, about 60 percent of them are done now
19 using the Caremark example.

20 Feasibility is a big issue. Data
21 sources would be the health plans.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another one that got an orange star
2 was the integrated HIEs. And that is the idea
3 that every health system is now building its own
4 separate HIE and we really wanted not to have
5 that happen but it's happened anyway. So, how
6 can we integrate these HIEs.

7 Part of the problem is the IT
8 personnel in these hospital systems and their
9 capability and ability to integrate these
10 networks as a big complicating factor. And
11 right now we only have a lot of anecdotal data
12 on this so we don't have a lot of good data.

13 Another area was orange star of
14 telehealth. We had it for behavioral health
15 but it also works for all areas of health.

16 And this was primarily a result of
17 geography. It could be urban geography as well
18 as rural geography that fits into it.

19 Telehealth generally for
20 underserved areas and underserved populations.
21 And one of the -- to have providers and patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using technology, iPads, et cetera to make
2 decisions and communicate. So, using all the
3 available technology that's out there.

4 Still sticking with the idea of
5 infrastructure and technology we were looking
6 at the variability of the laws regarding scope
7 of practice. We didn't prioritize that one but
8 that was one of the ones we talked about.

9 Another one that we did prioritize
10 was access to patient records to primary care
11 providers, specialists. And we're looking at
12 data sources and surveys.

13 Ideas, percent of time that they
14 received the appointments when wanted. We
15 went back and forth about is it more important
16 to get the appointment you want or the provider
17 you want. So we talked a lot about that.

18 And information provided to
19 patients regarding the doctor's quality and
20 availability and price. Outcome rates. One
21 of our participants even brought up the idea you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pay more if you want it done on a Friday
2 afternoon as opposed to a Monday morning. So
3 that was kind of an interesting approach.

4 Then we moved to our other area, the
5 community relationship area. And the first
6 one we prioritized there was practice resources
7 and contacts within the community, looking at
8 NCQA as the data source, the number of
9 referrals.

10 In this idea we were trying to get
11 providers to recognize the resources that a
12 community has and how many times they're using.
13 So you look at the number of patients referred,
14 how often did they use the community resources
15 to do that, and were they able to demonstrate
16 that community resources were being utilized.

17 The second area that got an orange
18 star was a facility that used team-based care
19 approaches. There are some definitional
20 issues, data source development issues.

21 We also looked at whether or not we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have models that we could look at with the
2 number of physicians that are using team-based
3 approaches. Is the evidence there that
4 team-based approaches do more in terms of
5 efficiency or less.

6 We talked about the patient
7 perception of teaminess, or teamliness, or
8 teamness, or whatever that word would be. And
9 the validity and satisfaction with the team all
10 weighed into that as well in terms of the
11 specific elements of care that were available.

12 Finally, we talked about access not
13 only to social work but allied healthcare
14 services in the large systems. Patient
15 populations for children, for homeless, those
16 kinds of issues. Looked at data sources being
17 ACO CAHPS survey including workforce metrics to
18 get this kind of data and other professional
19 ways of getting it.

20 So that's, as I said we spent a lot
21 of time on infrastructure and not so much on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 community resources but that was it. Yes.

2 DR. KHAN: I have a question
3 related to the discussion around team-based
4 care. And I think you had something on prior
5 authorization moving from a fax to electronic
6 processing.

7 I'm always struck with the fact that
8 there seems to be so many players that are
9 managing or at least overlooking the case,
10 particularly the more costly the site. So,
11 more case managers involved in the hospital
12 setting, for example, or long-term acute care
13 hospitals.

14 But they're not all talking to each
15 other. You look at the group of the hospital
16 case managers, you get the provider case
17 managers, you might even get case managers
18 coming from the clinical office, clinician's
19 office. And whether we're talking about
20 medical necessity or appropriateness, meeting
21 criteria for admission, or continuity of care

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 related to discharge plannings and transitions
2 of care, sites of service.

3 It feels to me like there's an
4 opportunity to have sort of maybe some
5 consolidation around the number of people that
6 are looking at those various aspects, but also
7 a platform in which everybody is sort of going
8 to the same source. Did your group talk about
9 that at all?

10 MR. PILKINGTON: We actually did.
11 We talked about the proliferation of teams,
12 that sometimes the patients do not know which
13 team is their team. And how many teams they
14 have to deal with.

15 And one of our participants talked
16 about a survey they had done in their hospital
17 system which interestingly enough showed that
18 most patients were satisfied with the team
19 concept. In fact, none of them were
20 dissatisfied.

21 It's like 60 percent of them were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 satisfied? Yes, very satisfied. So even
2 though there seems to be a lot of confusion
3 among the patients they like what they're
4 getting. Maybe we think they're confused and
5 they're really not.

6 MS. LEFEBVRE: I think there's a
7 piece to that too as to what's included in the
8 record. Because I think right now care
9 management is typically not included in the
10 patient's record.

11 And so right now there is no means
12 for one care manager to see what another care
13 manager did because it's held -- now in North
14 Carolina I think we have a pretty substantial
15 care management information system through our
16 Medicaid program but it still is held outside
17 of the patient record.

18 And so I think until we start
19 getting that health information exchange to
20 include notes from support mechanisms among
21 these teams you're going to have that overlap

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of services.

2 MR. PILKINGTON: Other questions?

3 Thank you.

4 MS. LEFEBVRE: That was great.

5 Thank you so much for doing that. Team 2.

6 DR. WARSHAW: We had the topic of
7 training and development experience of care and
8 we had our grid. And we started out talking
9 about core competencies and how that fit into
10 what we were trying to work on. And we came up
11 with a variety of areas where we thought maybe
12 the workforce was in need of more training
13 either initially or further on in their careers
14 around team care, care coordination,
15 population health, chronic disease management,
16 patient engagement. And that's -- we started
17 to limit ourselves a little bit there. But we
18 came up with those ideas.

19 And then we thought of some existing
20 products that have been developed in the last
21 few years that are sort of core curriculum, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are interprofessional curriculum that can be
2 applied to all health profession schools.

3 And so one example was the IPEC work
4 on interprofessional training that was
5 developed with the AAMC as kind of the
6 coordinating body. But there were a lot of
7 other health disciplines involved in the
8 developing of those curriculum.

9 And we thought of the core
10 competencies for graduates of the first level
11 of health profession training in geriatrics,
12 that the AGS helped develop through a
13 partnership or a health in aging group. And
14 there was maybe 10 health profession
15 disciplines involved in that.

16 The advantages of these types of
17 devices are they're pretty well done. And
18 there was a consensus development process.
19 And they apply to multiple disciplines. So,
20 you don't have to look at each discipline and
21 look for your own thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The disadvantage is because they
2 were consensus documents they're fairly broad.
3 But that also could be an advantage in terms of
4 measuring because it gives people flexibility
5 in how they implement them.

6 So we thought we could, for example,
7 take things like this, like these documents,
8 and you could actually through some process
9 look at health profession schools through a
10 survey process or through some existing surveys
11 that they already do on their college to see if
12 they are aware and have implemented any of these
13 competencies, get some baseline data and see if
14 over time they are implementing more of these
15 competencies.

16 And if you looked at a few of these,
17 whether it be interprofessional training or
18 care of the older adult we'd eventually capture
19 a lot of the areas we were concerned about. So,
20 looking for existing documents that we could
21 then survey and see if people are using. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that was a good discussion.

2 And then we had more trouble
3 thinking about how one would assess and measure
4 activity in professionals that were already in
5 practice. And we also talked about team care
6 a bit.

7 One idea we had was looking at the
8 actual availability of interprofessional care
9 plans and their development, particularly for
10 vulnerable people in health systems or in
11 practices.

12 And I was thinking about in Ohio we
13 have one of the demonstrations for integrated
14 care that CMS is putting together where we're
15 going to take 120,000 Ohio dual eligible
16 patients and put them into managed care this
17 year. This is happening in six or seven states
18 right now.

19 Well, one of the early activities in
20 that demonstration will be every single one of
21 these clients will have a care plan put in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place, and the care plan will be assigned to a
2 care manager.

3 And what's interesting to me about
4 it, and one of the things we could measure, not
5 just here in this demonstration but across
6 health systems would be do the health team
7 members, are they aware of the care plans. We
8 were talking in the previous conversation about
9 the lack of integration of the HIT systems.

10 In this particular demonstration I
11 think it will be clear that every primary care
12 provider will know the care plan. It's going
13 to be delivered to them in some way for these
14 vulnerable dual eligible patients. So it's a
15 way that we might be able to get at what's
16 happening in practice in terms of
17 interprofessional activity, looking at care
18 plan development. You could do that within a
19 health system, an ACO, a demonstration project.

20 There's a lot of different settings
21 where you could look at this, in the PCMH

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 practices. I mean, wherever you wanted to look
2 care plan could be a proxy for
3 interprofessional activity and practice.

4 Wouldn't say a lot about how
5 effective it is necessarily, but at least say
6 that somebody had thought about it.

7 We then got onto the idea of who's
8 going to do the necessary training if we had
9 higher expectations for health profession
10 schools or for community-based practices or
11 health systems.

12 And we talked about the need to
13 ensure that the health profession schools are
14 recruiting and supporting adequate number of
15 faculty to do some of the training in these new
16 areas, whether it be in chronic disease, or
17 palliative care, or new models of care, or HIT,
18 team care.

19 These areas that we think are
20 probably underdeveloped in the educational and
21 clinical system, we're not going to have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training occur unless we have adequate faculty.
2 So we talked about the need to document
3 currently what the faculty availability is in
4 the health profession schools to do this kind
5 of teaching. Once again, that could be done
6 through surveys that are already being done by
7 the parent organizations of these colleges of
8 nursing, or medicine, or podiatry, or pharmacy,
9 or social work, or nursing.

10 And then we could sort of see where
11 the gaps are and then build expectations for
12 increasing the capabilities of the schools to
13 do this kind of teaching. So that was an idea
14 for how we might look at the faculty to try to
15 help us in that area.

16 We talked a little bit about
17 the -- just going back a step, we talked a little
18 bit about training in new delivery systems, and
19 talked about how we could also like we talked
20 about some of those other content areas we think
21 it's important that health profession students

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhere in their training have exposure to
2 new delivery systems, that they have some
3 exposure either to an ACO or a PCMH or some type
4 of integrated care model. Some
5 community-based work.

6 It would be unfortunate if a student
7 could graduate from a nursing college and never
8 have been on a home visit and met a home health
9 aide. Things like that are pretty essential to
10 getting people predisposed to working in those
11 kind of environments. And once again, that
12 would be something we could ask of the colleges
13 to see whether they're moving in that
14 direction.

15 We talked a bit about what the role
16 of accrediting bodies are in trying to move this
17 along. And we agreed that that's an area that
18 will probably happen over time. But that's one
19 that's hard to intervene on. The
20 accreditation bodies move at their own pace.

21 I was pleased to be able to tell the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group that medical schools now are expected to
2 do interprofessional training as part of the
3 accreditation requirements. Students in the
4 last few years have had much more exposure in
5 my medical school to what other health
6 disciplines do. They work with the
7 disciplines in their settings. That's a big
8 change.

9 Nobody argued with me when I said
10 that the limiting factor in health team work
11 were the physicians. And so that's why I think
12 medical schools, it's important that they took
13 the step. Because if the physicians aren't on
14 board then the team doesn't function too well.
15 And we have a bad rep for team playing, for
16 teamliness.

17 The last area we talked about a
18 little bit was about recruitment and training
19 and access which overlaps a bit with what the
20 other group talked about.

21 The one thing that came up in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group which I thought was important was that in
2 terms of thinking about access to services in
3 rural areas or urban areas, that we really need
4 to -- in addition to doing body counts and head
5 counts, is looking at access to services
6 through technology. And that a lot of states
7 are going to solve their access problems by
8 having the ability to get consultations through
9 telemedicine and other services.

10 So we really, when we look for
11 measures which we didn't have time to think
12 about that. But when we look for measures we
13 really want to be looking at an individual
14 county. If a person needs a service can they
15 get it and in a timely manner, of some quality.

16 Even if there is no dermatologist in
17 that county is there somebody somewhere, a
18 dermatologist that is easily accessible to the
19 primary care providers or the nurse
20 practitioner in that county that can get that
21 consult. So it's more than just where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bodies are, it's now what they access.

2 Any members of my group want to
3 elaborate? That's most of what I remember.

4 DR. KHAN: I think you did a great
5 job summarizing the key points. And I think
6 you referenced the business about member
7 experience, patient experience and the use of
8 CAHPS.

9 DR. WARSHAW: Yes, no, I didn't
10 bring that up so I'm glad you reminded me about
11 that. That was a really good idea.

12 One of the things that we were
13 trying to think about was how we could measure
14 client satisfaction with the healthcare team
15 and the experience in the health system.

16 And we were reminded about the
17 surveys that health systems do that are
18 standardized and could be used as a proxy tool.
19 Some of the questions within those surveys
20 could be pulled out and we could get some
21 baseline information and then just follow that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over time. Thanks. Thanks, Amy. Allison,
2 is that what you remember we talked about?

3 MS. LUDWIG: Yes.

4 MS. LEFEBVRE: Okay, great. And
5 team 3.

6 MS. KOVNER: Our focus was on
7 capacity and productivity, recruitment and
8 retention, and workforce diversity and
9 retention.

10 And we first focused on
11 geographical distribution of workforce. And
12 we approached that in a very sort of simple,
13 easy way which would be some ratio of health
14 worker to population by defined geographic
15 area. And our suggestion is to use Census
16 data.

17 One of the limiting factors is for
18 occupations such as physical therapy for which
19 there are not a lot of physical therapists the
20 geographic area that was the smallest that you
21 could do would differ from ratios of nurses, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, to population.

2 Then our next area was workforce
3 effectiveness and effectively. And we spent a
4 lot of time on this. We had a lot of difficulty
5 with this.

6 And we sort of decided to maybe just
7 look at effectiveness, though it wasn't 100
8 percent clear that that's what we decided to do.

9 And I think what we came up with is
10 okay. It was trying to understand what team
11 mix is most highly correlated with high scores
12 on some national measures like the 33 ACO
13 measures. And so we were pretty happy with
14 that.

15 The problem is how do you define or
16 get the question of how the team is configured
17 because there could be many, many permutations
18 of that.

19 And so one approach we thought of
20 was some kind of ratio of the different team
21 members to each other. And that needs a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bit more work.

2 We also thought that from a
3 community or overall population focus that the
4 simple measure of infant mortality might be a
5 good one to look at, and then look at the health
6 workers in that geographic area and see if
7 there's any relationship. I think that's
8 probably been done before.

9 But we were trying to look, to come
10 up with a measure that was population- focused,
11 not just accountable care organization
12 focused, or health system focused.

13 And Drew was on my team and so he can
14 add anything as we go along. Do you want to add
15 anything so far?

16 DR. ZINKEL: That was pretty
17 accurate.

18 MS. KOVNER: Then in capacity and
19 productivity the number of available providers
20 was the sub-domain. And we thought that was an
21 easy one because we're going to just do it the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way we did capacity and productivity for
2 geographical distribution. So we didn't spend
3 much time on that.

4 Next under recruitment or retention
5 was the area of workforce forecasting. And so
6 we had some discussion about is the goal to do
7 accurate workforce forecasting, or is the goal
8 to just make sure that geographic areas or
9 organizations do workforce forecasting whether
10 it's accurate or not.

11 And we decided to look at workforce
12 forecasting that was accurate. And Drew
13 developed this great measure which is the
14 standard deviation from perfect. So you want
15 to talk about that more?

16 DR. ZINKEL: We talked about using
17 state SOC data. I don't know if you can say
18 anything more about that. But it gives you
19 some kind of prediction of what the goal is to
20 have of a certain number of providers for the
21 state.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so if you have that standpoint
2 you can look at were they above or below that
3 goal. And if they're below it, they should be
4 recruiting more. If they're above it they
5 should be hiring less. And looking at that
6 kind of from a way to see if they're accurate
7 at their forecasting.

8 MS. KOVNER: Next we were looking
9 at need-based recruiting and retraining. We
10 added retraining because we think that that
11 might be an efficient way to do things.

12 Help me with this. We decided that
13 we would use a similar measuring approach to
14 this standard deviation from perfect.

15 DR. ZINKEL: And we could do that
16 broken down by specific to a specialty type or
17 to a certain type of provider.

18 MS. KOVNER: Okay. Then our next
19 sub-domain was cultural competency. And we
20 thought that there are already good measures of
21 those and required by different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organizations -- is that right, Ann? Required
2 by different organizations. Luckily we had
3 Ann in our group who knew a lot.

4 MS. LEFEBVRE: I don't know about
5 that. But getting back to the patient
6 experience is measured in the CAHPS, whether
7 it's HCAHPS or CG-CAHPS and those types of
8 things. So, again, a level of patient
9 experience regarding cultural competency
10 within the surveys that are already developed.

11 MS. KOVNER: And we decided that
12 that's an organizational-level data source but
13 it's already collected and in fact might be
14 information that some organizations would find
15 useful. And we would measure that by the
16 percentage of providers in the organization who
17 scored excellent. So it would be sort of
18 excellent, non-excellent and excellent is
19 passing and non-excellent isn't. And we could
20 do some kind of comparisons based -- or trending
21 based on those percentages.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Then there was minority
2 representation in the workforce. And we had a
3 discussion that it's really not enough to know
4 somebody's racial background or even Latino or
5 not, that culture is much more complicated than
6 that and we really needed to deal with that at
7 some point.

8 So we talked about using Census data
9 if we could. But I'm not sure now that I think
10 about it as we're talking why Census would work.

11 I guess because we said -- I think
12 I remember it now. Yes, go ahead, talk about
13 it, John.

14 DR. SNYDER: Sure. Just because
15 the Census actually collects occupational data
16 for the SOC and other sort of ways that relate
17 to workforce it would be a way of comparing sort
18 of the diversity of a community and the
19 diversity of the health workforce within that
20 community.

21 So it's actually a matching of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diversity of the two which is a little bit more
2 accurate than just, say, checkboxes with race
3 or ethnicity which is sort of historically how
4 we do it.

5 MS. KOVNER: At least the Census
6 form that I think I filled out the last time we
7 had a Census had much more detailed breakdowns
8 than just Asian or Black/African- American.
9 It had Japanese, Filipino within that. So we
10 think that's important.

11 And this would be a community-based
12 measure, not an organizational-based measure.

13 We have a similar concern that we
14 did with the ratios of workforce by population,
15 that this will work pretty well with those
16 occupations that have a lot of people in them
17 like nursing, and not so well, there will be a
18 lot of measurement error for those occupations
19 like physical therapy or optometry.

20 The next area was workforce
21 retention. We had a long discussion about what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that means. Is that in the field, in the
2 organization, in healthcare.

3 And we think that this should be
4 organizational-level data. But then there was
5 an issue about does that really reflect the
6 organization, or might it sometimes reflect
7 what's going on in the communities, the rural
8 areas. In fact, rural areas tend to have
9 higher retention levels because there's no
10 other place for people to work.

11 But what some might describe as
12 undesirable urban areas, it may not be a
13 reflection on the organization as much as it is
14 a reflection on travel to get to that area.

15 And then we looked at under
16 assessment of community and workforce needs
17 team composition and function. We had these
18 same issues around how do you measure team
19 configuration. And so we took the simple
20 approach which was to go back to what we had said
21 under capacity and productivity and look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configurations that were most closely
2 associated with good scores on, for example,
3 the ACO measures.

4 Anything else, John?

5 DR. SNYDER: And with function,
6 something like team steps where you're looking
7 at coordination between different provider
8 types.

9 MS. KOVNER: Thank you. Drew?

10 DR. ZINKEL: No.

11 MS. KOVNER: You want to add
12 anything? Ann? We had a good time.

13 (Laughter)

14 MS. KOVNER: I mean we did, you
15 know. We had a good time. But we were happy
16 to end at 4 o'clock.

17 (Laughter)

18 DR. KHAN: I have a quick question
19 for you because this workforce effectiveness
20 versus efficiency I think is interesting and
21 challenging. Certainly the Healthcare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Effectiveness Data Information center, HEDIS
2 often will give some measure of, you know,
3 certain types of clinical services, whether it
4 be preventive or chronic care and may inform
5 certain systems.

6 But relative to the efficiency, you
7 know, I feel like that's an area that we still
8 need to mine and figure out how to assess and
9 measure.

10 And certainly with some of the
11 transparency efforts and cost to transparency
12 there may be some opportunity to look at that.

13 But one thing I'm struck with is in
14 the occupational medicine field the entire sort
15 of workforce is really geared around lost work
16 days, functional work days, limitations and
17 really define that pretty concretely when
18 people come in for various types of illness or
19 injury.

20 And I don't think basically
21 generically our curative, chronic -- we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at well, you're going to be out this much,
2 or I have you on -- if you don't make that. And
3 players probably, they let you know that you
4 didn't make the mark.

5 And I think there may be some
6 opportunity to look at other realms within the
7 healthcare system, in particular occupational
8 medicine where those efficiency and
9 productivity measures might lend themselves to
10 something that you can apply in this area.

11 But just a comment. I don't know if
12 it came up. But it's a tough part.

13 MS. KOVNER: I guess I would see
14 that more as effectiveness rather than
15 efficiency. When we were talking about
16 efficiency we were talking about historically
17 that might be measured by the number of patients
18 somebody encounters per day or time per
19 encounter.

20 And we were worried with that kind
21 of efficiency we may have quick visits with poor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outcomes. Where what you're talking about
2 seems to be how effective the care was. I think
3 it's a great idea.

4 DR. KHAN: Again, from a patient
5 perspective. You know, there may be another
6 way to look at it.

7 But I also would caution that I
8 think what's happening in healthcare reform is
9 that we have to get away from everything is
10 defined as a visit and look at how there are a
11 myriad of ways in which we touch the patient.
12 It may be not a visit at all. So, the length
13 of time, or how many visits in a day, or what
14 have you may become less relevant in terms of
15 a measure. It may be something to track.

16 But I think overall we're seeing
17 that some people need a lot more time. You
18 know, they maybe need to be seen more often. I
19 think many of our folks that are medically
20 fragile or have multiple conditions probably
21 need to be seen maybe monthly. Whereas others

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may never -- or not need to be seen at all, maybe
2 for episodic care.

3 But I think efficiency around the
4 healthcare component is really tough. And I
5 just, I don't know what the answer is but
6 certainly I think there is ways that we can
7 continue to look at that.

8 MS. KOVNER: Well, that's why we
9 decided not to tackle it. We thought -- we
10 focused more on effectiveness. John?

11 DR. SNYDER: Exactly. And I think
12 these are really great points.

13 And some of the concepts we were
14 thinking about is from a visit standpoint what
15 percent of the time is the patient sort of
16 touched by each sort of worker. Some groups,
17 I know GW is working on that with their
18 workforce center.

19 But then to actually maybe perhaps
20 tie it more to population health measures for
21 the effectiveness component. That's where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infant mortality idea came from, or percent
2 children vaccinated.

3 And then to look sort of to the
4 lowest cost or highest credentialed provider
5 mix that actually gives you those sort of
6 outcomes or percent working to the top scope of
7 their education and training. But it is
8 conceptually very difficult but I think speaks
9 to that.

10 DR. WARSHAW: I think you covered
11 what I wanted to say pretty much. It seems like
12 connecting efficiency with workforce can also
13 be looked at for a given population of people
14 what kind of mix of workers do you need and how
15 do you get that to be an economical mix.

16 We know there's a lot of variation
17 in how that works within our current health
18 system. I think going forward with new models
19 of care we'll be able to identify
20 high- functioning efficient systems and we'll
21 be able to look at the mix of workers in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system. And we'll say maybe that's a standard
2 that other systems should be moving towards.

3 Because right now we have systems
4 where the percent of workers in a particular
5 discipline are much different than in other
6 settings. And it's the way they organized the
7 care. And some are much more expensive than
8 others.

9 And since cost is a factor that we
10 really have to be concerned about going
11 forward. I don't think we want to lose the
12 efficiency mix issue. So I'm glad you brought
13 that up.

14 MS. LEFEBVRE: That's interesting.
15 So that's really primarily what we talked about
16 was, you know, not necessarily how many MDs do
17 you need but who's providing good, solid,
18 high-quality care and what is the makeup of
19 their team, and what is that looked at. But
20 never efficiency without quality. Never bad
21 care faster. It's a good motto.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter)

2 MS. LEFEBVRE: Okay, well that was
3 really interesting. Thank you, everyone, for
4 reporting that out. I think that's kind of the
5 meat of what we're doing here.

6 So I think right now we're going to
7 take an opportunity for public comment. And so
8 we will open the lines first.

9 MS. LUDWIG: Cathy, can you open
10 the lines for public comment, please?

11 OPERATOR: At this time if you
12 would like to make a comment please press * then
13 the number 1 on your telephone keypad. Okay,
14 at this time there are no public comments.

15 MS. LUDWIG: And in the room?

16 MS. DAILEY: Good afternoon, I'm
17 Maureen Dailey, senior policy fellow from the
18 American Nurses Association.

19 I'd just like to call out more
20 clearly in the concepts patient safety as part
21 of effectiveness. And Chris mentioned about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infant mortality.

2 But I think that we've learned in
3 the hospital setting the importance of staffing
4 and skill mix. And I qualify it that the ANA
5 measure is all aspects of the direct care
6 workforce in our staffing and skill mix
7 measures.

8 But as far as patient safety we know
9 that it takes adequate staffing and optimal
10 staffing to achieve patient safety outcomes.
11 And called out by the Partnership for Patients,
12 reducing healthcare-acquired conditions and
13 readmissions. Thank you.

14 MS. LEFEBVRE: Okay. So I think as
15 we kind of get ready to adjourn and really kind
16 of bring together what we did here today. It
17 was very meaty. It was really a robust
18 discussion all day long and greatly
19 appreciated.

20 I think we have a lot to kind of
21 compile and digest tonight and come back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tomorrow to further discuss it and really kind
2 of pound out what we did today.

3 MS. FRANKLIN: Folks around the
4 table, if you have your homework sheets, if you
5 could pass them to me. Because we're going to
6 be doing some compiling tonight and placing
7 your measure concepts onto a grid for
8 discussion tomorrow. So that will be very
9 helpful.

10 DR. GERDES: Yes, tomorrow we'll
11 have opportunity to prioritize the measures
12 further and actually vote on what our
13 priorities are on a grid. Which you can see on
14 your slides if you care to look ahead at those.

15 Did you need to make an announcement
16 about dinner as well?

17 MS. FRANKLIN: Yes, I'd just like
18 to announce again if you're interested in going
19 to dinner it's at 6:30 at Mio. And just let
20 myself or Allison know. So far we have -- or
21 Laura?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
2 went off the record at 4:43 p.m.)
3
4
5
6
7